<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GDOT and Contractors Certification Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GDOT and Contractors Re-certification Process</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GDOT Field Technicians and Contractors QCT’s Equipment List</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GSP-10 Sampling Procedures for Bituminous Material</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GSP-15 Sampling Procedures for Asphaltic Concrete Mixtures</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GSP-21 Sampling Procedures for Contractor Acceptance Testing</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>GDT-38 Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>GDT-39 Test Method to Determine Bulk Specific Gravity of Specimens of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GDT-56 Test Method for Heat Stable Anti-Strip Additive</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>GDT-73 Random Selection and Acceptance Testing of Asphaltic Concrete</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>GDT-83 Test Method for Extraction of Bitumen from Paving Using the Vacuum Extractor</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>GDT-125 Test Method for Determining Asphalt Content by Ignition</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Special Provision / Section 400 (Off System)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Special Provision / Section 400 (On System)</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Special Provision / Section 402 (Off System)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Special Provision / Section 402 (On System)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Special Provision / Section 828</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>DOT and QCT Check List</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Interdepartmental Correspondence</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Pre-Exam Checklist</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The GDT’s have been inserted into the study guide but it is strongly recommended that you regularly review the most current versions from “The Source” on the GDOT Website since they are updated from time to time.
DOT/QCT CERTIFICATION PROCESS

The process for the Contractor’s Quality Control Technician (QCT) to become certified through the department to perform Acceptance Test for Asphalt Concrete Mix is as follows:

**LEVEL 1, QCT** – The Level 1 QCT written exam will be administered by the Technical College System of Georgia. Available dates and times for exams can be requested through the Technical Colleges in Georgia. GDOT OMAT/TM Branch will administer the performance exam. The locations for the written exams are located on GDOT website. For more information go to:

http://www.dot.ga.gov/PartnerSmart/Training/technician/Documents/RTT_QCT_Certificationexams.pdf

The respective Testing Management Operations Supervisor (TMOS) will manage the performance exam and will be available to provide assistance to the Level 1 QCT in attaining his or her certification. The following is a list of the districts and the respective TMOS and their telephone numbers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District 1</th>
<th>Gainesville, GA</th>
<th>Kris York</th>
<th>770-531-5871</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>District 2</td>
<td>Tennille, GA</td>
<td>Tommy Gunn</td>
<td>478-553-3464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District 3</td>
<td>Thomaston, GA</td>
<td>Brent Johnson</td>
<td>706-646-6614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District 4</td>
<td>Tifton, GA</td>
<td>Larry Warren Jr.</td>
<td>229-391-5561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District 5</td>
<td>Jesup, GA</td>
<td>David Graham</td>
<td>912-530-4471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District 6</td>
<td>Cartersville, GA</td>
<td>Brian Hammond</td>
<td>678-721-5366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District 7</td>
<td>Forest Park, GA</td>
<td>Reggie Lemaster</td>
<td>404-608-4836</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level II, QCT** - The Level II QCT must first satisfy the requirements for the Level 1 QCT; and, in addition, will be required to attend a seminar covering process control of asphalt plants and/or obtain a passing grade on a written examination. The contact persons for Level II QCT certification are:

Sheila Hines  404-608-4856

Questions in relation to the Level I QCT certification process or re-certification of a technician should be directed to:

Rick Douds   404-608-4805  Al Casteel    404-608-4811
Torrey Wall   706-646-6614  Tad Hardeman  706-646-6614
GDOT/QCT RE-CERTIFICATION PROCESS

Re: Credit Hours for Recertification

Effective January 01, 2017, the Office of Materials and Testing will revise the current recertification requirements for certified Roadway Testing Technicians and Quality Control Technicians Level 1. Testing Technicians will be required to have two IA Evaluations and one current acceptance data collection program class within a three-year period to maintain their certifications.

- **Testing Technician:** A Testing Technician will be defined as a GDOT-certified technician who has performed an acceptance test on construction materials on a local, state, or federally funded project within the last 12 months.

- **Current Acceptance Data Collection:** Current IT or computer data collection program/application will be defined as the program that GDOT is using during the certification period for obtaining and storing acceptance data.

- **Non-Testing Technician:** A non-Testing Technician will be defined as a technician who holds the GDOT RTT or QCT certification, but has not performed an acceptance test within the last 12 months.

Non-Testing Technicians will be allowed to maintain their certification without having any credit hours or IA evaluations or re-testing. However, Non-Testing Technicians will not be allowed to run any acceptance test without FIRST successfully completing a field evaluation conducted by Testing Management. If a Non-Testing Technician has 10 or more years of continuous work experience in materials testing and is in a management position, but has not performed acceptance tests on a regular basis or completed an evaluation, the OMAT Testing Management Branch Chief has the discretion to review their work experience and determine if an evaluation is necessary to maintain certification.
GDOT Certification Renewal Guidelines:

If a GDOT-issued technician certification expires between 01-01-2017 and 12-31-17, the technician must have 12 credit hours and one IA evaluation or two IA evaluations to maintain the technician certification, or must retest.

If a GDOT-issued technician certification expires between 01-01-2018 and 12-31-18, the technician must have 6 credit hours and one IA evaluation or two IA evaluations to maintain the technician certification, or must retest.

If a GDOT-issued technician certification was obtained on or after 01-01-2017, the technician will follow the new requirements to begin January 1, 2017.

NOTE: The Testing Management Branch Chief may waive the requirements for the current acceptance data program if deemed necessary.

NOTE: Regardless of re-certification status, for the purpose of fulfilling the requirements of SOP 30 as required by the FHWA, active technicians (those who performed acceptance testing in the last calendar year) are required to have an IA evaluation during the each calendar year.

NOTE: Only one IA evaluation per calendar year will be counted toward the requirements.

NOTE: Credit hours will come from GDOT on-line training courses or an approved class.

Please call Al Casteel at (404) 608-4811, (404) 694-6657 or Tracy Winsky at (404) 608-4710 if you have any additional questions relative to this matter.

Sincerely,

Monica L. Flournoy, P.E.
State Materials Engineer

cc: Marc Mastronardi, P.E., Director of Construction
The training for Roadway Testing Technician (RTT) and Asphalt Quality Control Technician Level 1 (QCT1) is now available online. These online courses are for technicians who are RTT, QCT1 and QCT2 certified ONLY. This training will be eligible for six credit hours toward the recertification of the RTT, QCT1, and QCT2 certifications and not for obtaining initial certification at this time.

In order to take these online courses, you must make sure that you have an account in the GDOT Learning Management System (LMS). You can access this application by going to the GDOT website at [www.dot.ga.gov](http://www.dot.ga.gov), click on the “Partner Smart” tab, on the left of the page, click on “Consultants & Contractors”, click on “Training”, you will see a blue button that says LMS. To Sign up, click on the “New User/Enroll Now” red button and follow the directions. Once you have enrolled, contact the Office of Materials and Testing (OMAT) at (404)608-4710 and you will be enrolled after certification is verified.

Once enrolled, you should see the online courses in “My Learning”. Click on the launch button to start. See below for some tips in taking these courses:

- Make sure that you turn off any applications that are running such as Outlook, etc. We recommend that you do this on a desktop computer and not on a laptop.
- Clean out any history, cache, or cookies.
- This system has a two hour limit. If you are doing both the RTT and QCT1. Log out after completing one to make sure you have enough time. Do not try to do both in one session.
- If you get stuck or are thrown out, DO NOT relaunch. Call OMAT.
- Make sure that your resolution is set at 100%. (see picture below).
- Please send a copy of your certification of completion to OMAT when complete.

If you fail, you will have to wait 30 days before you can be re-enrolled. Second failure, you have to wait 90 days. After third failure, you will be required to retake the Written and Practical exam.

Instructor led classes will be scheduled once per year and may be used to receive recertification training hours. Please watch your expiration dates as failure to complete the online courses or classroom session prior to expiration date of your certification will result in expiration which will necessitate you having to be recertified which includes taking the original certification test and field demonstration. For QCT2, if you expire then you will be required to obtain your QCT1 certification again and then retest for the QCT2 after QCT1 certification.
DOT FIELD TECHNICIANS AND CONTRACTORS
QCT’S PLANT EQUIPMENT LIST

PLANT EQUIPMENT (*)

WORK GLOVES *
SAFETY EQUIPMENT FOR IGNITION OVEN
FIRST AID KIT*
FIRE EXTINGUISHER*
LIGHTER, MATCHES*
CALCULATOR*
SPECIFICATIONS BOOK
QUICK GUIDE
SAMPLE TESTING INSPECTION MANUAL
TESTING & MGMT PROCEDURES
PROPOSAL OR CONTRACT*
CLIPBOARD*
STAPLER*
FILE FOLDERS*
ACCORDIAN FOLDERS
STROBE LIGHTS
TWO WAY RADIO
MARKING CRAYON
MARKING PAINT
NUCLEAR GAUGE
APPROVED TRANSPORT CASE
BILL OF LADING
STANDARD BLOCK
GAUGE BOOK
GAUGE CHARGER
SAMPLE BAGS (Cloth & Plastic)*
SOIL FERTILITY BAGS
SAMPLE CARD BAGS
HARD HAT
SAFETY VEST SAFETY FLAGS
FLASH LIGHT
RAIN SUIT
RUBBER BOOTS

HEAT GLOVES *
LONG GLOVES *
LONG STRAIGHT EDGE
1/30 CF MOLD
MOLD BLOCK
MOLD RAMMER
WIRE BRUSH*
SPATULA *
SPOONS*
CHISEL
THREE POUND HAMMER
TWELVE INCH RING
PIE PANS
MIXING BOWLS*
GAS STOVE/GAS BOTTLE*
GAS REGULATOR*
6000 GRAM SCALES*
SCALE LEVELING DEVICE*
PAINT BRUSH 3 Inch*
SQUARE SHOVEL
ROUND SHOVEL
POSTHOLE DIGGERS
PICK
6 FOOT FOLDING RULER
PIN
PLATE
T-HANDLE
LAPTOP / DESK TOP COMPUTER*
POWER CONVERTER
TOKENS*
THERMOMETER*
IGNITION OR CONVECTION OVENS*
HOT MELT BOXES*
QUARTERING TOOL*
12” TO 16” DIAMETER ROUND PAN*
GSP 10

Back to Table of Contents

General Description

Use this procedure to sample bituminous materials.

Suppliers of bituminous materials to be used on highway projects are required to comply with the Standard Operating Procedure for Monitoring the Quality of Bituminous Material (SOP 4), and shall be an approved supplier listed on the Qualified Products List (QPL-7).

The Office of Materials and Research maintains the list of approved sources of bituminous materials, stating the full name of each organization, the types of their approved products, and the locations of their refineries or terminals.

1. Obtain General Information
   a. Confirm that the bituminous material is from an approved supplier listed on QPL-7.
   b. Identify samples by date, source, source code number, grade, tank or distributor number, and type of sample (Log Code).

NOTE: If you see questionable material, regardless of its source, test it first. Do not use the material until you receive satisfactory test results from the Office of Materials and Research.

2. Obtain Bituminous Samples

   Performance Graded Asphalt Binder – Obtain 2 samples in 1 qt (or 1 L) cans

   Cutback Asphalt – Obtain 2 samples in 1 qt (or 1 L) cans

   Emulsified Asphalt – Obtain 2 samples in plastic 1 gallon (4 L) containers with plastic or plastic lined lids

Visually check for contamination prior to sampling whenever possible.

Bituminous materials may be sampled from these locations:

The sampling valve on tankers, distributors, or storage tanks

The railcar, tank or tanker (in absence of a sampling valve)

NEVER SAMPLE BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FROM THE SPRAYBAR OR SPRAY NOZZLE!

NOTE: Report missing sampling valves to the Bituminous Control Engineer.
   a. Observe these and other safety precautions when handling bituminous materials:

1) Wear gloves, face shield or safety glasses, and a long-sleeve shirt or other protective clothing while sampling material and sealing the containers.
2) Do not smoke while sampling.
3) Do not hold the container in your hand while sampling and sealing. Use tongs or some other device to hold the container.
4) Stand above and away from the material being sampled and on the windward side. Never stand in front of the sampling valve.
5) Take the sample slowly to prevent splashing.
6) Let at least one gallon (four liters) of material run from the valve prior to obtaining the sample. This helps purge the sample line.
NOTE: Beware of a sudden pressure surge from a partially clogged valve.

7) Let the flow stabilize. Fill the container close to the top to minimize air space.

8) Take two samples every time, regardless of the location from which you are sampling.

9) Submit both properly identified samples for testing. (If the first sample fails, the second sample will be tested as a retained sample.)

b. Follow these precautions during sampling to avoid contamination:

1) Ensure sample containers are clean and dry.
   a) Do not wash or rinse the containers before use.
   b) Ensure the top and container fit tightly together.

c) Obtain emulsion samples in 1 gallon plastic containers. Never place emulsion samples into metal containers, or use unlined metal lids.

2) Ensure no contaminants enter the samples from a different type or grade of bituminous material or cleaning agent. Never wipe the outside of the sample container with a solvent-saturated cloth.

NOTE: Only a drop or two of any kind of fuel will contaminate the asphalt.

3) Examine the hauler’s Bill of Lading to determine the type of material hauled on the previous load. Sample with caution when the previous load was a different type of material.

4) Examine the Bill or Bills of Lading to determine the supplier’s name and the grade of materials sampled. If the last few shipments were from different suppliers (or grades), note the date, supplier name, and grade of the most recent three or four shipments on the sample card.

5) Always sample the material or observe it being sampled.

6) Take samples to the Laboratory as soon as possible.

c. To take a sample from the sampling valve:

1) Circulate the bituminous material to obtain thorough mixing.

2) Open the valve until a steady small flow stabilizes. Allow about one gallon (four liters) to flow through the valve before obtaining the sample.

3) If needed, use a small funnel to direct the flow into the container and fill it.

4) Tightly seal the sample.

5) Wipe off spilled material from the outside of the container with a clean, dry cloth.

d. To take a sample from a railcar, or storage tank or tanker without a sample valve:

1) Vigorously stir the material with a clean paddle or stick to disperse any contaminants on the surface when mechanical agitation is not available.

2) Attach a clean can, bucket, or other suitable container to a stick, plank, or other type of handle.

3) Rapidly submerge the container into the bituminous material until the container is full.

4) Immediately transfer the material to the sample container and seal it.

e. Identify each control sample on Form 170 or other form if appropriate.

f. Submit the sample to the Office of Materials and Research or Branch Laboratory designated by the Bituminous Control Section.

g. Test results will be reported on the following forms:
   Form 504M—Performance Graded Asphalt Binder
A. General Description

Use this procedure to sample hot mix asphalt concrete mixtures from full trucks, roadways, or, occasionally, partially loaded trucks. You may also use this sampling procedure for sand asphalt base or surface courses.

NOTE: When sampling hot mix asphalt concrete mixtures, ensure that the samples accurately represent the materials being produced.

1. Sampling

To take sample from trucks:

a. Prepare a sampling area in the truck by shoveling off the cone of the material until you create a flat area at least 60 percent of the width of the truck and at least 6 in (150 mm) deep.
   1) Take samples with a square-nosed shovel.
   2) If the truck contains more than one cone, take samples from different cones. For example, take the first sample from the first cone, the second sample from the second cone, etc.

b. Take a sample from the full width of the flattened area so that the sample will weigh 25 to 30 lbs (11.34 to 13.6 kg) (about 3 or 4 shovels-full of material). Take the sample from a uniform depth at approximately a minimum depth of 3 times the nominal particle size for the type mix being sampled, striking off a vertical face for each shovel of material obtained for testing.

c. Place all the material into a bucket lined with a sample bag. Taking care to place the 3 or 4 shovels full of material in the bucket lined with a sample bag one on top of the other.

d. If you need to take second or third samples, use the same procedures to take them from the areas immediately adjacent to the original sampling area.

To take samples from the roadway:

e. Divide the roadway spreader width into 3 sections.

f. Wait until approximately 1/2 of the load has been dumped from the truck.

g. Use a square-nosed shovel to take a 25 to 30 lb (11.34 to 13.6 kg) sample from each section.
   1) Remove material for the total depth of the pavement course.
   2) Place all the material in a sample bag or bucket lined with a sample bag.

2. Quartering (See description below)

h. Transport the sample to the quartering table. In one swift motion, invert the bucket and/or bag on the center of the table. Remove the bag and/or bucket straight up in a manner to leave the composite sample in a symmetrical, cone-shaped pile in the center of the table.

i. Sampling stands with the quartering table attached requires the sample taken to be placed in a container/bucket lined with a cloth bag and placed onto the quartering table, do not take the sample from the haul vehicle and place it directly onto the quartering table with the shovel.
j. **Quarter with a quartering device.** With a vertical motion, insert the device straight down into the pile with very slight twisting movement on the vertical axis of the quartering device until the device is firmly resting on the table with no large particles under the device.

k. **First Quarter:** Remove opposite quarters from the table and retain in a suitable container.

l. **Second Quarter:** Quarter again to split the remaining undisturbed quarters.

m. All material removed from the first and second “reducing quarters” should be retained as referee sample material as prescribed in GSP-21.

n. **Third Quarter:** Quarter the remaining undisturbed quarters. Two opposing sections of the pile are combined to serve as the test specimen, while the remaining opposite quarters are labeled and retained as a Comparison Sample in accordance with GSP-21.

---

**NOTE:** Care should be taken each time the sample is “quartered” to ensure that each fraction of the sample is relatively the same size as its counterpart. (Final Results: Sample size should be within the minimum and maximum sample weight of the mix being produced.) The sample should not be mixed once it is placed on the table. If any discrepancies in sampling are noted, notify the TMOS for instruction.

---

o. Ensure that the mix weight meet the minimum and maximum sample weight requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Superpave Mix</th>
<th>Min. Sample Weight lbs (g)</th>
<th>Max. Sample Weight lbs (g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 mm Superpave</td>
<td>5.5 (2500)</td>
<td>7.7 (3500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm Superpave</td>
<td>4.4 (2000)</td>
<td>6.6 (3000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>3.3 (1500)</td>
<td>5.5 (2500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>2.6 (1200)</td>
<td>4.9 (2200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75 mm Mix</td>
<td>2.2 (1000)</td>
<td>4.4 (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>2.2 (1000)</td>
<td>4.4 (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>2.6 (1200)</td>
<td>4.9 (2200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm PEM</td>
<td>2.6 (1200)</td>
<td>4.9 (2200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm SMA</td>
<td>4.4 (2000)</td>
<td>6.6 (3000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>3.3 (1500)</td>
<td>5.5 (2500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>2.6 (1200)</td>
<td>4.9 (2200)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quartering method**

First Quarter

Second Quarter

![Diagram of quartering method]

Final Quarter
If you cut a core on in-place material for your sample of asphaltic concrete mixtures, ensure the cores meet the minimum and maximum size requirements in Table A, **GDT 125** and **GDT 83**.

Take all samples of Asphaltic Concrete “OGFC or PEM” mixtures from trucks at the plant as soon after loading as possible, using the following procedure:

- p. Take samples with a preheated scoop (place the scoop in the hot mixture to preheat).
- q. Prepare a sampling area in the truck by shoveling off the cone of material until you create a flat area at least 60 percent of the width of the truck and at least 6 in (150 mm) deep.
- r. Scoop a sample by starting at one side of the prepared area and moving horizontally across the area until you get a sample between 2.2 and 4.4 lbs (1000 - 2000g) for 9.5mm OGFC, 2.6 and 4.9 lbs (1200 - 2200g) for 12.5mm OGFC or PEM.

**NOTE: Do not quarter OGFC or PEM samples.**

- s. Place the Asphaltic Concrete “OGFC or PEM” sample in a hot melt box (hot or cooled) or in a cloth or plastic bag once material has cooled.
- t. Send the sample to the Office of Materials and Research for analysis.
A. General Description

This procedure governs the sampling procedures for contractor acceptance testing of hot mix asphaltic concrete.

The sampling testing, and inspection duties described herein are to be performed by a Georgia Department of Transportation Certified Contractor QCT.

1. Sampling

   a. Randomly select samples from within Sublots of 500 tons (or 500 Mg) per mix type. Use the same procedure in situations where more than one mix is produced or mix is produced for different projects within the same working day.

   b. An Acceptance Lot consists of the amount of each type of asphaltic concrete mixture produced and placed in one construction day or at least 500 tons (or 500 Mg). If less than 500 tons (or 500 Mg) is produced per mixture type, it may be incorporated into the next day's production for Lot determination. In this case, use the same mix-sampling schedule as if the mix had been produced all in one operation. Prior to mix production, the Contractor may request to separate and maintain Lots of the same mix type when producing and placing mix in separate operations such as one Lot for mainline and another for shoulder mix under guardrail. Lots will not be separated after the production and placement of mix; this request must be submitted prior to mix production. The State Materials Engineer may waive this requirement under extenuating circumstances.

   c. Sublots may be increased to 750 tons (or 750 Mg) if approved by both the District Testing Management Operations Supervisor and the Area Bituminous Technical Services Engineer. To be considered for use of expanded sublots, the contractor must have produced at least 2000 tons (or 2000 Mg) per day for three consecutive working days. Approval for increased subplot sizes may be rescinded upon agreement by both the District Testing Management Operations Supervisor and the Area Bituminous Technical Services Engineer any time the contractor fails to produce at least 2000 tons (or 2000 Mg) for any of the three days within a consecutive three day work period.

   d. A Lot containing less than 500 tons may be closed when a pay reduction is imminent due to Quality Acceptance Sample test results when approved by the District Testing Management Operations Supervisor and the Area Bituminous Technical Services Engineer.

   e. Sample the mix from the truck or roadway and quarter it according to GSP 15. The appropriate sample size required is prescribed in GDT 83 or GDT 125. When roadway cores are to be obtained or required for mix acceptance samples, take these cores according to GDT 73. The coring operation will be supervised by a GDOT representative.

   f. If the size of both the opposite quarters obtained fails to meet specified size requirements, the next available truck should be sampled, with care taken to obtain a sample that meets the minimum size required for both opposite quarters. It should be documented in the plant diary as to why the random load was not sampled. During the quartering process of Hot Mix samples, the opposite quarters from the acceptance test specimen shall be labeled by the QCT and retained for Department comparison testing. In addition, label the remaining material removed from the total sample and retain it for possible Referee testing by the Department. A copy of the completed TM 140 or TM159-5 shall be placed with the sample.

References: GSP 15 (Sampling Procedures For Asphalt Concrete Mixtures)
   GDT 73 (Method of Random Selection And Acceptance Testing of Asphaltic Concrete).
   DOT 163 (Asphaltic Concrete Plant Sampling Report).
   Sampling Report and Random Number Selection Examples.
   Subsection 400.3.06

Note 1: All asphaltic concrete hot mix samples obtained by QCT’s for Comparison and Referee testing shall be placed in a hot melt box (hot or cooled), or samples may be placed in a cloth or plastic bag after material has cooled. These sampling methods will help to eliminate the loss of liquid Asphalt
Cement. (Do not use metal cans or place hot material in cloth or plastic bags when sampling asphaltic concrete mixes.)
Note 2: OGFC and PEM Acceptance Samples are obtained using preheated scoops in accordance with GSP 15. An additional sample shall be obtained and retained as the Opposite Quarter. For PEM, OGFC and thin lift courses ≤ 110 lbs/yd², the retained opposite quarter shall be used for reevaluation when a reevaluation is requested by the Contractor.

Note 3: It will be the responsibility of the QCT Manager or QCT Technician to inform the Testing Management Operations Supervisor and Technical Service Engineer 24 hours prior to starting production if plant operations have been discontinued for more than seven calendar days.

2. Mixture Temperature
   a. Take the mix temperature when extractions are obtained and also at other times as necessary to maintain uniform and specification temperatures. If problems exist, take one per load until problem has been corrected. Take the temperature on OGFC and PEM mixes at a frequency of at least one per hour.
   b. The QCT shall take the temperature of the mixture and record the results on the load ticket each time a sample is taken. The respective load tickets shall also be signed by the QCT for each load from which a sample or temperature check is taken.
   c. Perform asphalt thermometer calibration at least once per week or at increased intervals as necessary to assure accuracy. Document calibrations in the plant diary.

   Temperature Tolerance = ± 20 °F (± 11 °C) of the Job Mix Formula (JMF).

   Reference: Subsection 400.2.01.A

3. Stripping Tests
   Stripping tests will only be required on Open Graded Friction Course (OGFC) and Porous European Mix (PEM) for every sample obtained.

   Reference: GDT 56 (Test Method For Heat Stable Anti-Strip Additive)

4. Extractions
   a. Determine the liquid asphalt content either by the extraction or ignition method. Sieve the remaining aggregate to determine gradation.
   b. Properly label the extracted aggregate, ensure that it is stored in an approved container and secured in a protected and enclosed environment. If samples meet a 1.00 pay factor and are not procured by the Department within three state funded production days, they may be discarded. If there is less than a 1.00 pay factor, the sample must be saved for seven state funded production days before being discarded.
   c. Perform these procedures at the prescribed frequency in accordance with GDT 83 or GDT 125, GDT 38 and Subsection 400.3.06 of the Contract. Complete acceptance test results on the same day samples are obtained and entered on the extraction worksheet and the DOT Form 159-5. Enter results for projects not requiring compactions into the Plant Computer and up-load daily to the DOT data collection system. Enter results for projects that require compaction tests into the plant computer and up-load the day the compaction test results are received. If compaction test results are not received within 2 days, notify the Testing Management Operations Supervisor. In the event the DOT data collection system is unavailable or error messages are given, FAX a printout of the results to the Testing Management Operations Supervisor within one working day.

Note 4: Any test out of Section 828 must be reported to TMOS and Bituminous TSE immediately and properly documented.
Note 5: When determining the AC content by ignition (GDT 125) the long burn ticket shall be attached to the Random Number Sheet and submitted to the branch laboratory, no copies or short tickets will be accepted.

References:  
GDT 38 (Method of Test for Mechanical Analysis of Extracted Aggregate)  
GDT 83 (Method of Test for Extraction of Bitumen from Paving Mixtures using the Vacuum Extractor)  
GDT 125 (Method of Test for Determining AC Content by Ignition)  
Subsection 400.3.06.A.3.b.3  
OMR-TM-140 (Extraction Analysis Worksheet)  
DOT 159-5 (Asphaltic Concrete Lot Report)  
Extraction Worksheet Example  
Extraction Analysis Sieve Sizes for Each Mix  
Asphalt Extraction Handout

5. Lot Tonnage

Enter all information requested on the Daily Production Status Sheet on a daily basis. Give the completed sheet to the TMOS no later than two working days after the end of the respective month. 

6. Haul Vehicle Inspection

Inspect haul vehicles prior to loading for proper tarps, strapping, insulation, and holes for taking temperature. Inspect vehicle beds for evidence of diesel fuel, or un-approved releasing agent, loose, foreign material and asphalt build-up. When any of these items are found to be in noncompliance with the specifications, make corrections before haul vehicle is allowed to transport material. 
References: Subsection 400.2.01.A.

7. Lime Checks

a. Make lime checks daily, during mixture production regardless of tonnage, according to lime check procedures posted at each plant for type of system. Record the calculations and test results of these in the Plant Diary. Place the percent lime on DOT 159-5. 
Tolerance: Daily plus or minus 10% of JMF requirement.  
Semi-weekly (Volumetric System) - plus or minus 10% of weighed volume of lime compared to target weight of lime.  
Semi-weekly (Weigh Pod System) - plus or minus 2% of weights.

b. Check weight systems by utilizing test weights at least twice per week (7 calendar days) or at increased intervals as needed to maintain accurate calibration. Record the results of these checks and the calculations in the plant diary.

c. Check volumetric systems by weight and record in diary at least twice per week.

d. Check lime interlock systems according to the posted procedure or once per month to insure plant operations will interrupt mixture production if hydrated lime introduction fails. Record the actual time it takes for systems to interrupt mixture production in the plant diary. 
References: Subsection 400.3.02.6.c
8. Rap Requirements
   a. Take an Abson Recovery Sample on all asphaltic concrete mixtures that contain \( \geq 20\% \) RAP. Take a sample at the beginning of construction for each affected mix type. Thereafter, use a sampling frequency of one sample per seven (7) lots for verification testing by DSR for viscosity of recovered AC. The Department may take Abson Recovery Samples on asphaltic concrete mixtures containing less than 20 \% RAP for quality assurance purposes.
   b. Samples may be taken at the same time extraction samples are taken from trucks. Take samples with a clean scoop, trowel, or spoon and deposit into a minimum 5 pound maximum 10 pound (minimum 2.3 kg maximum 4.6 kg) hot melt box. Properly close the box. Properly identify the samples and submit them along with the accompanying completed report to the appropriate DOT Lab.

References: Section 402

9. A.C. Samples
   a. Take liquid asphalt samples and submit them to the Central or Branch Lab for testing.
   b. Obtain samples from the AC storage tank sample valve after allowing approximately two (2) quarts to run off. Obtain samples in two (2) 1-pint (.5 liter), tin cans. If liquid overruns can, discard and obtain another sample.
   c. Frequency
      - **Start-up Samples** = When plant has been down for more than seven (7) calendar days, obtain results prior to plant operation beginning.
      - **Quality Assurance AC Samples Interstate projects** = Two (2) per week (seven calendar days).
      - **Quality Assurance AC Samples Non-Interstate projects** = One (1) per week (seven calendar days).

References: GSP 10 (Sampling Procedure for Bituminous Material)
DOT 170 (Sample Card for all Materials)
Sample of completed DOT 170

Note 6: Obtain Quality Assurance AC samples with a GDOT Representative present.

Notes 7: All contractors will be required to submit start-up samples to the Central or Branch Lab 24 hours prior to starting production. When production is scheduled to begin on a weekend, state holiday or the day after a state holiday, submit samples 3 to 4 days prior to start of production. Production will not be allowed to start until test results are complete and meet the specification requirements for liquid asphalt. The start-up sampling requirement can be waived by the State Bituminous Construction Engineer in extenuating circumstances on all grades of liquid asphalt cement except PG 76-22, if mix is produced for private work during this time and can be verified with bill of lading (3 minimum) that the material is fresh and of the grade intended for a state project. If a failing AC sample is obtained, ensure that a representative of the Department is present when the follow-up sample is obtained.
10. Other Sampling Requirements
   a. Provide all sample containers, extractants, forms, diaries and other supplies. These items are subject to the approval of the Engineer.
   b. The following are materials that the Contractor’s QCT will be required to sample and submit to the appropriate DOT laboratory, as directed. Samples should be submitted no later than seven (7) days from sample date should Department Technicians not assist with delivery:
      1) Sampling mix for LWT testing.
      2) Sampling mix for field verification of mix design.
      3) Sampling of miscellaneous materials used in the mix.

11. Warm Mix Asphaltic Concrete (WMAC) Projects Only
   a. Sampling and fabrication requirements for WMAC for field verification of mix designs:
      In addition to all standard sampling, testing and inspection requirements established in Section 410, Section 400, Section 402, Section 828 and other sections within this document, the additional following requirements are established:
      1) Fabricate samples for testing in accordance with GDT 66 during the first day of WMAC production and then once every 5 days or 5 Lots thereafter unless otherwise instructed by the Office of Materials and Testing. These samples are to be fabricated during mixture production and not from reheated material. The fabricated samples are to be submitted to the District laboratory for testing along with completed sample cards.
      2) Submit 2 additional samples taken from the same portion of mix as taken for the fabricated samples for GDT 66 for T-209 testing.
      3) Obtain aggregate stockpile samples for all aggregate types used in the production of the WMAC and determine moisture content.
      4) The Department may obtain cores samples on warm asphaltic concrete mixtures from the roadway for quality assurance purposes.
   b. Documentation Requirements for WMAC Projects
      1) Record aggregate moisture contents obtained for all sampled aggregate stockpiles in the plant diary.
      2) Record, under Remarks on the 159-5, that WMAC is being produced.

12. Interstate Projects Only*
   a. Sampling and fabrication of HMA specimens for field verification of mix designs for mixtures placed on interstate projects’ mainline including leveling and patching meeting the specified lot frequency: Field verification of new mix designs will be required on interstate projects regardless of area of placement. The contractor will be required to fabricate and submit one set (two specimens) of mix design volumetric pills for mainline placement only.
      1) Submit Fifteen (15) filled ten pound (4.6 kg), minimum, hot melt boxes of mix (with each box having at a minimum, the mix ID and sample number of the test recorded with a marker on the box) to the Branch Laboratory for APA, T-209 and GDT 66 Testing from the same portion of mix as taken for asphalt cement content and gradation accompanied with the 159.5 for this sample. Provide one set of specimens for each mix type per Lot within the first two lots of production and one set per seven (7) lots, thereafter. The Office of Materials and Testing may reduce the field verification frequency, at the discretion of the State Bituminous Construction Engineer, based on prior field verification results.
      2) Fabricate and submit one set (two specimens) of mix design volumetric pills for Gap-graded and Dense-graded mixtures. Prepare the specimens using the gyratory compactor at the N Design Level Specified for the mixtures. Compact the mixtures at the Job Mix Formula temperature.
3. Conduct testing for AASHTO T-209 to determine the maximum specific gravity of the mixture by testing one sample for each specimen taken for gyratory compactor described above. Determine the mix density and percent air voids of each gyratory compactor specimen described above by using the average result of the two AASHTO T-209 samples as the theoretical maximum specific gravity.

4) Submit the opposite quarter of the acceptance sample used for asphalt cement content and gradation for Ignition Oven Calibration verification.

b. When mix problems constitute a Job Mix Formula adjustment, obtain approval for the changes from the Technical Services Engineer. Upon approval, fabricate one set (two specimens) for gyration at N design and two samples of mix for AASHTO T-209, and submit an additional Fifteen (15) filled ten pound (4.6 kg) minimum hot melt boxes (or other approved container) of mix to the Branch Laboratory for other required testing with the set of gyrated samples. Submit these samples to the Branch Laboratory.

**Note 8:** Supply a gyratory compactor, including a calibration kit, electronic balance with a weighing capacity of 12,000 grams, asphalt ignition oven and all T-209 test equipment in the field laboratory as specified in Section 152 of the contract on all Interstate projects mainline paving only.

**13. Non-Interstate Projects Only (No Gyratory Compactor Required)**

a. Sampling and fabrication of HMA specimens for field verification of mix designs:

1) Sampling and fabrication of HMA specimens for field verification will only be required when a new Mix design is submitted or a Job Mix Formula change is requested.

2) For the first day of production or after a JMF change, submit material to the lab for verification of mix design.

3) Submit Fifteen (15) filled ten pound (4.6 kg), minimum, hot melt boxes of mix *(with each box having at a minimum, the mix ID and sample number of the test recorded with a marker on the box)* to the Branch Laboratory for fabrication of one set (two specimens) for gyration at N design, six specimens for LWT, one complete set of pills (six specimens) for GDT-66 and two samples for AASHTO T-209.

4) Submit the opposite quarter of the acceptance sample used for asphalt cement content and gradation accompanied with the 159.5 for this sample for Ignition Oven Calibration verification.

**Note 9:** For all plant produced mix design verifications obtain the mix from the same load as the acceptance sample. Record the sample tests results, mix ID number and JMF requirements on the back of the sample card. Samples must be within tolerance established in Section 828.

**14. Plant Inspection Duties**

Perform the inspection duties listed below at the designated frequency, document on the OMR-TM-143 form, and submit to the respective TMOS.

a) Visually observe cold feed bins and mechanical condition of each.

b) Visually inspect stockpiles for proper construction, segregation, and contamination.

c) Visually observe dryer, dust collection system, and bag house.

d) Visually observe asphalt storage system (unloading of tanker).

e) Visually inspect mixer on batch type plants and discharge gate on all type plants.

f) Visually inspect mix for segregation.
g) Visually inspect haul vehicles for proper covers, beds, and approved releasing agents.
h) Visually inspect lime systems.
i) Check A.C. and aggregate scales for accuracy and enter results in plant diary.

Reference: OMR-TM-143 (Asphalt Plant Check List)

15. Plant Diary

a. The plant diary is a legal document. Ensure that it remains at each plant and is properly filled out, daily. All entries are to be neat and legible.
b. Use preprinted Plant Diaries and include, as a minimum, the following information, to be entered on a daily basis.
   Entries shall include, but are not limited to:
   1) Project number or numbers
   2) Date and weather conditions
   3) Contractor's Representative (specify Q.C.)
   4) Type of mix
   5) Tons
   6) Lot number
   7) Mix I.D. number (from JMF)
   8) CPW checks (Furnished by DOT personnel)
   9) AC sample, Releasing Agent and Lime Samples including any samples taken for Lab testing
   10) Thermometer calibration
   11) Daily and Semi-weekly lime check calculations
   12) Moisture content of aggregate stockpiles (when producing WMAC)
   13) Any instructions given or received
   14) Any DOT visitors
   15) Any activities pertaining to State work.
   16) Signature and title

16. Computer

Note 10: In the event the Contractor's computer system is inoperable, operations may be allowed to continue for a maximum of three working days by providing hand written test reports to the TMOS on a daily basis.

a. Enter all DOT 159-5 test data into the Plant Computer and upload daily to the DOT computer system as described in Section 4.c, above. Each plant must keep a copy of all acceptance tests in a file separated by Contract ID numbers and sub files for each Project listed per contract. Test data is to be backed up on electronic media, which shall remain at each plant site secured from dust or other environmental hazards. Keep a separate disk or CD for each project and ensure it becomes part of the project record. Place a copy of all completed 159-5’s, work sheets, random number reports, and compaction results furnished by GDOT, in field lab project files daily for future reference. Ensure that all files are accessible to GDOT representatives at all times.
b. At each plant provide an internet service provider connection and an e-mail address for exchanging electronic correspondence with GDOT.

c. In accordance with SOP 27, provide an individual PC or laptop computer at each plant. Ensure that this computer remains at the plant at all times.

d. Ensure that each plant has a computer and accessories meeting the following requirements and as specified in Section 152 of the contract.

1) Minimum Requirements/Preferred:
For optimal performance, these are the recommended system requirements for installing and running the Field Data Collection System applications:

- Computer: IBM PC or compatible
- Processor: Intel Pentium III or better (above 500HZ) - Preferred: 2.5GZ.
- RAM: 256MB - Preferred: 512MB or better
- Hard Disk 10 GB or better with 500 MB of free space
- Pointing Device: Mouse or other Windows-compatible pointing device
- Floppy Disk Drive: 3.5-inch 1.44 MB Floppy disk drive
- Multimedia: CD-ROM drive
- Display: Super VGA (1024x768 pixels)
- Printer: Windows-compatible laser or ink jet printer
- Internet: Dial up OK for uploads but slow for download installation – Preferred: DSL or Cable
- Browser: IE5 or better – Preferred: IE6

17. Control of Asphaltic Concrete Mixtures

a. Designate a Level II QCT Manager to be responsible for the daily quality control operations within his/her organization and held accountable for the action of all assigned QCTs as specified in contract. The Quality Control Manager will be responsible of ensuring that Quality Control Technicians do not simultaneously perform QCT and Plant Operator Duties.

b. The designated Level II - QCT manager will be responsible to control the Asphaltic Concrete mixtures produced for GDOT Projects. The mixture control tolerances from an approved Job Mix Formula are written in Section 828 and mixture acceptance tolerances are as written in Section 400 or Section 410 of the governing GDOT Specifications for the respective Project.

References: GSP 21 (Sampling Procedures for Contractors)
- GDTs (Sampling and Testing Manual or Study Guide) Section 828 (Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Mixtures) Section 400 (Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction)
A. Scope

For a complete list of GDTs, please see the Table of Contents

Use this test method to determine the particle size distribution of fine and coarse aggregates extracted from bituminous mixtures.

B. Apparatus

The apparatus consists of the following:

1. Balance: The balance or scale shall be capable of weighing the sample without additional splitting or distribution and have a resolution of 0.1 gram.

2. Mechanical Sieve Shaker: The Mechanical sieving device shall create a lateral, vertical, and jarring motion to keep the sample particles moving continuously over the surface of the sieve.

3. Sieves: Use woven-wire cloth sieves that conform to the “Standard Specification for Sieves for Testing Purposes,” AASHTO M 92. Mount sieves with square openings on substantial frames constructed to prevent material loss during sifting. Select sieve sizes to furnish the information required by the Standard Specifications for the material to be tested.

4. Oven or Stove: An oven or stove of suitable size capable of maintaining a standardized temperature for the purpose of drying the aggregate, excluding Ignition Oven type furnaces.

C. Sample Size and Preparation

Use the entire sample of aggregate from which the bituminous material has been extracted (see GDT 83 or GDT 125).

NOTE: If utilizing GDT-125 for determining asphalt content, the extracted aggregate containing at least the aggregate passing the #8, (2.36mm) sieve and finer material must be subjected to washing over a No. 200 sieve in accordance with AASHTO T-11.

D. Procedures

1. The aggregate shall be dried utilizing a vented oven or stove with a vented hood to a constant weight and allowed to cool to room temperature.

2. Weigh the sample.

3. Nest the sieves in order of decreasing size of opening from top to bottom and place the sample in the top sieve. The sample shall be classified by particle sizes utilizing the required sieves outlined in the specifications for the material type being tested. Care should be taken to insure that sieve diameter is adequate. Limit the quantity of material on a given sieve by adding additional sieves as necessary so as all particles have the opportunity to reach the sieve openings a number of times during the sieving operation.
   a. Do not turn or manipulate fragments in the sample through the sieve by hand.
   b. Agitate the sieves by hand or mechanical shaker for about 10 minutes or until less than 1 percent by weight of the total sample passes any sieve during 1 minute.

Note: When using a mechanical sieve shaker, periodically test the sieve’s shakers accuracy against the results of sifting by hand. Make necessary adjustments in sifting time and/or repairs as required by manufacturer. This shall be included as part of the equipment review process for annual plant inspection.
Note: Sieving by hand is done by holding individual sieves in a slightly inclined position in one hand. Strike the side of the sieve sharply and with an upward motion against the heel of the other hand at a rate of about 150 times per minute, turning the sieve about one-sixth of a revolution at intervals of about 25 strokes.

c. Record the accumulative weight of the material retained on each sieve.

E. Calculations

Calculate the percent passing each sieve as follows:

\[ P = 100 - \frac{R}{T} \times 100 \]

where:

- \( P \) = Accumulative percent passing sieve by weight of total aggregate
- \( R \) = Accumulative weight of mineral aggregate retained on sieve
- \( T \) = Total weight of extracted mineral aggregate

F. Report

Report the results of the sieve analysis as accumulated percentages passing each sieve. Report percentages to the nearest 0.1 percent on the(TM-140, FDCS 159, 160 and 161) appropriate Form(s).
A. Scope
For a complete list of GDTs see the Table of Contents.
Use this test method to determine bulk specific gravity of specimens of compacted bituminous mixtures. These procedures are described:
Uncoated Specimens, Dense Graded Mixtures Only
Paraffin Coated Specimens
AASHTO T 331 is an approved alternative method to Paraffin Coating method.

B. Apparatus
The apparatus consists of the following:
1. **Balance:** Use a balance having a capacity of 10 lb (4.5 kg) or more and sensitive to 0.0002 lbs (0.1 g) or less.
2. **Apparatus:** The suspension apparatus shall be constructed to enable the unit (wire basket or container) and the specimen to be immersed in water suspended by wire from the center of a weighing device to a depth sufficient to cover it and the test specimen during weighing.
3. **Water bath or Container:** for immersing specimens in water while suspended under a weighing device. The water bath or container shall be equipped with an overflow outlet to maintaining a constant water level.

C. Sample Size and Preparation
Make test specimens from either laboratory-molded bituminous mixtures or cut or cored compacted pavements. Do not distort, bend, or crack specimens during and after removal from pavement or mold.
Store specimens in a safe, cool place.
Ensure specimens are free from foreign materials such as seal coat, tack coat, foundation material, soil, or paper. Separate specimens from other pavement layers by sawing.

D. Procedures
**Uncoated Specimens**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note: When roadway cores are saturated with water, conduct the following steps in this order: 4, 5, 1, 2, 3, and 6.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Dry the specimen to a constant weight. Constant weight is attained when further drying at 110 °, ± 9 °F (43.5 °, ± 5 °C) will not alter the weight 0.0002 lbs (0.1 g).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Cool the specimen to room temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Weigh the uncoated specimen.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) Determine the dry weight of the specimen to the nearest 0.0002 lbs (0.1 g).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) Designate this weight as “A”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>Weigh the specimen in water.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Place the specimen on an immersed in suspension device, in water, at room temperature for 1 to 4 minutes or until a constant weight is obtained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) Leave the specimen in the water and weigh to the nearest 0.0002 lbs (0.1 g).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3) Designate this weight as “C”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>Weigh the surface-dry specimen.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a) Remove the specimen from the water.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b) Dry the surface by blotting with a damp cloth (damp is when no water can be wrung out).

c) Weigh the specimen to determine the surface-dry weight.

d) Designate this weight as “B”.

6. Calculate the bulk specific gravity of the uncoated test specimen as follows:

\[
\text{Bulk Specific Gravity} = \frac{A}{B - C}
\]

where

- \( A \) = weight of dry sample in air in grams
- \( B \) = weight of surface-dry sample in air in grams
- \( C \) = weight of sample in water in grams

7. Calculate the percent of water absorbed by the specimen (on a volume basis) as follows:

\[
\text{Percent of Water Absorbed by Volume} = \frac{(B - A)}{(B - C)} \times 100
\]

If the percent of water absorbed by the specimen as calculated exceeds 2.0 percent, use the Paraffin Coating Method to determine Bulk Specific Gravity. AASHTO T 331 is the recommended alternative to the Paraffin Coating Method for specimens with water absorbed results that exceeds 2.0 percent of water by volume.

**Paraffin Coating**

1. Dry the specimen to a constant weight. Constant weight is attained when further drying at 110°, ± 9° F (43.5 °, ± 5 °C) will not alter the weight 0.0002 (0.1 g).

2. Cool the specimen to room temperature.

3. Weigh the uncoated specimen.
   1) Determine the dry weight of the specimen to the nearest 0.0002 (0.1 g).
   2) Designate this weight as “A”.

4. Weigh the coated specimen.
   1) Preheat the paraffin to 130 ° to 150 °F (54 ° to 66 °C).
   2) Coat the test specimen on all surfaces with paraffin thick enough to seal all surface voids. Apply the coat in one of two ways: either use a paint brush to apply the hot paraffin or dip the specimen in the heated paraffin and brush more on to seal all pin-point holes.
   3) Determine the dry weight of the test specimen at room temperature. Weigh to the nearest 0.0002 lbs (0.1 g).
   4) Designate this weight as “D”.

5. Weigh the coated specimen in water.
   1) Place the paraffin-coated specimen in the wire basket.
   2) Immerse the basket in water at room temperature.
   3) Weigh to the nearest 0.0002 (0.1 g).
   4) Designate this weight as “C”.

**Note:** If you want to use the specimen for further tests that require removing the paraffin coating, dust the specimen with talc before applying the paraffin.
6. Calculate the bulk specific gravity of the test specimen as follows:

\[
\text{Bulk Specific Gravity} = \frac{A}{(D - C) - \left[\frac{(D - A)}{0.90}\right]}
\]

A = Weight in grams of the specimen before paraffin coating in air  
D = Weight in grams of the paraffin-coated specimen in air  
C = Weight in grams of the paraffin-coated specimen in water  
0.90 = Bulk specific gravity of the paraffin

E. Calculations

Determine the density of a specimen taken from compacted mixture as follows:

Roadway Core Density = Bulk Specific Gravity of Specimen * Specific Gravity of Water (62.4)

Determine the in-place air voids of a specimen taken from compacted mixture as follows:

\[((100) − [(\text{Density of Specimen} ÷ \text{Theoretical density}) * (100)])\]

NOTE: Target Specific Gravity is the Actual Specific Gravity as shown on the job mix formula or the Specific Gravity obtained on the project control strip.

F. Report

1. Calculate the specific gravity to the nearest 0.001.
2. Report density to the nearest 0.1 on form OMR-TM-150 and 159-5
3. Report voids to the nearest 0.1 on Form OMR-TM-150 and 159-5.
A. Scope
For a complete list of GDTs, see the Table of Contents.
Use this test method to determine the heat stability of a liquid anti-strip additive in bituminous mixtures. Use this method to evaluate an anti-strip additive before placing it on the Qualified Products List or to evaluate the effectiveness of the additive in the mix manufactured at a hot mix plant.

B. Apparatus
The apparatus consists of the following:
1. Balances: Use balances that are accurate to the nearest 0.0002 lb (0.1 g).
2. Hot-Plate, Gas Burner, or Stove
3. Watch or Timer
4. Metal Container: Use a non-corrosive metal beaker with a volume of approximately 0.5 gal (2000 ml) for boiling the asphaltic concrete mixture. The container is equipped with a shelf made of No. 10 (2.00 mm) wire mesh elevated 1 in (25 mm) off the bottom.
5. Pans: Use shallow, 12 in (305 mm) diameter pans, or equivalent.
7. Quart Can: Use a quart can or similar container for treating the asphalt cement with anti-strip additive.
8. Other Equipment: Use equipment necessary to perform AASHTO T 49 and T 202.
9. Scoop: Standard Metal Scoop that holds 8-10 ounces

C. Sample Size and Preparation
The two alternatives presented differ with the intended use of the test.
1. Alternate 1: Approving Anti-Strip Additives for the Qualified Products List
   a. Heat the asphalt cement to 325 °F (163 °C).
   b. Thoroughly mix in 0.5 percent of the additive by weight of the asphalt cement.
   c. Maintain the treated asphalt cement at 325 °F (163 °C) for 96 hours.
   d. Ensure that mixing temperatures conform to AASHTO T 245.
   e. Prepare two 250g batches of a laboratory standard aggregate with the gradation shown below for the stripping test.
   f. Ensure that the mix from the stripping test meets the following gradation requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in (12.5 mm)</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm)</td>
<td>95-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.4 (4.75 mm)</td>
<td>60-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm)</td>
<td>44-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 50 (300 μm)</td>
<td>18-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm)</td>
<td>5.6-6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%AC</td>
<td>5.25-7.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The laboratory-standard aggregate has a known history of stripping problems, and the laboratory-standard asphalt is an PG-67-22 normally used in the laboratory for mix design purposes.
g. Use the optimum asphalt content to mix the two specimens using the laboratory-standard asphalt cement treated with the additive in question.

h. Perform the stripping test in Procedures, step 2 after the 96-hour curing period and before the mix temperature falls below 250 °F (121 °C).

i. The additive is considered heat-stable if no more than 5 percent of the particles become totally or partially uncoated.

j. After approving a liquid anti-strip additive with this test, subject it to GDT 66 to determine diametral tensile strength. The materials must meet test requirements as outlined in Section 828 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Alternate 2: Evaluating Anti-strip Additives at Hot Mix Plants

**NOTE:** Carefully handle the sample and maintain an adequate mix temperature, according to the type of mix you are sampling.

a. Start the water boiling at the test site. It should be boiling by the time you arrive with the test sample.

b. Prior to taking sample from haul vehicle place scoop inside an oven to preheat. Keep the scoop preheated. When the scoop is preheated, it will not cool down the mix.

c. As soon as the mix has been loaded onto the haul vehicle, take one representative large shovel full.

**NOTE:** Perform the next steps within 10 minutes after the mix comes out of the plant.

d. Place the sample gently into a bag or container so that the mass remains intact.

e. Immediately take the bag or container to the testing area where the container of water is already boiling slowly.

f. Break open the mass of material sampled, use approximately [0.44 to 0.66 lbs (200 to 300 g)] and perform the appropriate tests.

D. Procedures

1. Asphalt Cement

a. Test the thermoplastic asphalt cement with and without the heat-stable anti-strip additive.

b. When you add the anti-strip additive, it shall not change the asphalt cement penetration at 77 °F (25 °C) by more than 3 mm nor viscosity at 140 °F (60 °C) by more than 1.68 lbs/in (300 poises) per second.

c. Approve additives based on tests performed with the laboratory standard asphalt cement. However, the specific asphalt to be used on the project must comply with Section 820 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Stripping Test (Boil Test) for Asphaltic Concrete Mixture

a. Use a preheated scoop to transfer 8 to 10 ounces of the mix from the material sampled [approximate 0.44 to .66 lbs (200 to 300 g)] into the boiling water for 10 minutes

b. Drain off the water and dump the mix onto an absorptive paper product.

c. Let the mix cool at room temperature until dry.

d. Do not move or disturb the mix until you visually inspect the material. A stripped particle is one that visually appears to have the asphalt cement totally or partially removed.

E. Calculations

No calculations are necessary for these tests.

F. Report

Report the visual inspection of the stripping test result to the nearest 5 percent for the 96-hour test or field test, whichever applies, on Form FDCS 159.
GDT 73

September 15, 2011

A. Scope
For a complete list of GDTs, see the Table of Contents.

Use these test methods to randomly select and test for acceptance asphaltic concrete mixes and pavement construction. The characteristics to be tested are mixture composition and compaction.

B. Apparatus
For Method C, the apparatus consists of the following:

1. Computer—Use the computer specified in Section 152 of the Specifications.

C. Sample Size and Preparation

1. Lot Boundaries

An Acceptance Lot normally consists of the amount of asphaltic concrete produced and placed in one construction day, or at least 500 tons (500 Mg).

2. Evaluate each Lot with the sampling procedures and the specified acceptance criteria for mixture composition and voids.

3. When evaluating these features, always use the same Lot boundaries. If the Job Mix Formula changes significantly, the Engineer may end one Lot and begin a new Lot.

D. Procedures

1. Selecting Loads to be Sampled

   a. Randomly sample the designated Lot based on the load number.
   
   b. Randomly sample the mix for the Lot from sublots consisting of approximately 500 tons (500 Mg).
   
   c. Sublots may be increased to 750 tons (750 Mg) if approved by both the District Testing Management Operations Supervisor and the Area Bituminous Technical Services Engineer. To be considered for use of expanded sublots, the contractor must have produced at least 2,000 tons (2,000 Mg) of a specific mix per day for three consecutive working days. Approval for increased sublot sizes may be rescinded upon agreement by both the District Testing Management Operations Supervisor and the Area Bituminous Technical Services Engineer any time the Contractor fails to produce at least 2,000 tons (2,000 Mg) of mix in any one day of production.
   
   d. Method A: Use random numbers chosen from Table 1.
   
      Method B: Draw numbered tokens from a container.
   
      Method C: Use the FDCS computer-generated numbers.
   
      See examples in Calculations, for using each of these methods.

2. Testing for Asphalt Cement Content and Gradation

   a. Use GDT 83 or GDT 125 to test the asphalt cement content.

      1) When the plant that produces the mix is operating and the mix is tested according to GDT 125, use the asphalt cement content calculated from the ticket. Calculate the content from the appropriate ticket that corresponds to the load from which the sample was taken. The ticket and gradation worksheet should be attached to the TM159-5 report and retained in the project files. In all cases, test the mixture gradation with GDT 38.

      b. Project personnel may submit to the Central Laboratory for approval any other method for random sampling when existing conditions make load sampling impractical.

Note: Test according to GDT 83 or GDT 125 and GDT 38. Accept according to Section 400 of the Standard Specifications.
3. Determining Core locations for Mixture Acceptance
   a. Determine core locations as follows:
      1) Divide the Lot into 5 sub-lots for lots containing greater than 500 tons (500 Mg) or 1 sub-lot per 100 tons (100 Mg) if 500 tons (500 Mg) or less (Example)

Lots ≥ 500 tons (500Mg) of mix should be divided into 5 sub-lots of equal distance.
Lots <500 tons (500Mg) of mix should be comprised of a sub-lot or sub-lots consisting of up to 100 tons (100 Mg) of mix each. There may be less than 5 sub-lots.

| Note: Round up for any fraction tonnage to the next 100 tons (100 Mg). Example: 301 tons = 4 cores |

### GDT 73 Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>.576</td>
<td>.730</td>
<td>.430</td>
<td>.754</td>
<td>.271</td>
<td>.870</td>
<td>.732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>.892</td>
<td>.948</td>
<td>.858</td>
<td>.025</td>
<td>.935</td>
<td>.114</td>
<td>.153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>.669</td>
<td>.726</td>
<td>.501</td>
<td>.402</td>
<td>.231</td>
<td>.505</td>
<td>.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>.609</td>
<td>.482</td>
<td>.809</td>
<td>.140</td>
<td>.396</td>
<td>.025</td>
<td>.937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>.971</td>
<td>.824</td>
<td>.902</td>
<td>.470</td>
<td>.997</td>
<td>.392</td>
<td>.892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>.576</td>
<td>.730</td>
<td>.430</td>
<td>.754</td>
<td>.271</td>
<td>.870</td>
<td>.732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>.892</td>
<td>.948</td>
<td>.858</td>
<td>.025</td>
<td>.935</td>
<td>.114</td>
<td>.153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>.669</td>
<td>.726</td>
<td>.501</td>
<td>.402</td>
<td>.231</td>
<td>.505</td>
<td>.009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>.609</td>
<td>.482</td>
<td>.809</td>
<td>.140</td>
<td>.396</td>
<td>.025</td>
<td>.937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>.971</td>
<td>.824</td>
<td>.902</td>
<td>.470</td>
<td>.997</td>
<td>.392</td>
<td>.892</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Note: Round up for any fraction tonnage to the next 100 tons (100 Mg). Example: 301 tons = 4 cores |
2) Take one random core in each subplot insuring that cores meet minimum weight requirements in GDT 125.
3) Select successive numbers, depending on the number of sublots, from Table 1 for the longitudinal coordinate.
4) Select the same number of successive numbers for the transverse coordinate.
5) Determine the axis based on the beginning of a subplot and the left-hand edge of the pavement looking ahead.

b. Example for coring lots for Acceptance (using Method A).
You are given the following:
- The lot is 3,000 ft (914.4 m) long and the lane is 12 ft (3.65 m) wide and has 300 tons (300 Mg) of mix.
1) You are cutting three cores from the lot. By an unbiased method, use the First random number in Block 18 of Table 1 in the right column and the two successive numbers (0.947, 0.942, and 0.150) to determine longitudinal values.
2) Take the lane width minus 1 foot and place 1 pill per foot into a can to be drawn out for Transverse Coordinate (12 foot lane 1 through 11 in can-pills 3, 5, 9).

Note: It is the intention of this procedure to sample materials from the population in a random manner. The use of a Random Number Generator such as those found as a function on some Scientific Calculators and as found within the Field Data Collection System is allowed. If a Random Number Generator is used, determine the test location by substituting the randomly generated number for the random numbers from Table 1 in the examples of Method A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location of Sample from Beginning of Each Sublot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In some individual cases due to safety reasons, material must be tested within a lane closure. This will make equal sublots impossible; however, you must include the full length of each day's production in the Lot. There are also safety issues to be considered. In the event that a test site falls in an unsafe area (i.e. in blind curves or just over the crest of a hill) the test location should be move to just beyond the unsafe area but within the boundaries of the subplot being tested. In the event that either of these is the case, an explanation should be included in the remarks section of TM 150 test report.

4. Determining locations with Nuclear Gauge
   a. The length of the Lot is 5,000 ft (1,524 m). Use 1,000 ft (1,524 m) per subplot (5000 ft/5 = 1000)
   b. To determine stations, use an unbiased method. The first random number in block 18 in the right column and the four successive ones (.947, 0.942, 0.150, 0.195, and 0.448) determine the stations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station Within Each Sublot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sublot 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sublot 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sublot 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
c. To determine transverse coordinates, divide the lane into three equal transverse zones.

d. Record on the work sheet one reading within each zone at the random selected site.

e. Determine the average and record it as a test.

f. If the width of lane is 12 feet you will use 4 feet per zone (12 ft/3 zones = 4 ft per zone)

g. For this example, place 4 tokens, numbered 1 through 4, in a container.

h. By an unbiased method, you select three numbers from the pill can to determine the transverse locations of the test sites. The numbers are 2, 3, and 1.

i. Since the left edge of the lane looking ahead is the axis, take the readings at the following transverse locations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Calculation</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pill 2</td>
<td>2 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Pill 3</td>
<td>3 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pill 1</td>
<td>1 ft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Avoid testing sites that fall on the edge of a paving lane. For example, use 1 ft (300 mm) for any sites falling 1 ft (300 mm) or less.

j. Take the 3 gauge readings for sublot #1 starting 947 ft - from the beginning of the sublot at 2 ft, 7 ft, and 9 ft from the left edge of the lane.

k. Use the average of the three readings as the test for that sublot.

l. Determine the test locations for the remaining sublots using the same process.

Note: Before reporting test results for payment, automatically retest non-conforming lots of asphaltic concrete density. Test at the same longitudinal location as the previous tests and at a randomly selected transverse site according to GDT 39. Base official values for non-conforming average Lot density on the core average from step 5 below.

5. Re-evaluating Non-Conforming Average Voids

a. If you reevaluate beyond the automatic recheck, use randomly determined cores at new locations as described in Procedure 4. 1 and 2

b. Determine the Transverse Coordinates by taking the lane width minus 1 ft and placing 1 pill per foot into a can.

   Draw a pill from the can and core at that transverse location on the mat.

E. Calculations

1. Method A

   a. Method A Calculations

      This example uses Table 1 to calculate the sublot tests. You are given the following:
      Expected plant production: 1,600 to 1,800 tons (1,600 to 1,800 Mg) (3 to 4 samples)
      Average load of haul vehicles: 20 tons (20 Mg)
1) Therefore, use 25 loads \([(500 \text{ tons (500 Mg)}) / (20 \text{ tons (20 Mg)/load}) = 25]\) for the first sublot.

2) By an unbiased method, use the last random number in Block 18 of Table 1 in the right column and the four successive numbers (.215, .284, .802, .146 and .696).

3) Calculate the loads to sample as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Calculation</th>
<th>Load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>25 loads x .215 = 5.4 or 5 + 0</td>
<td>= 5th Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>25 loads x .284 = 7.1 or 7 + 25</td>
<td>= 32nd Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>25 loads x .802 = 20.1 or 20 + 50</td>
<td>= 70th Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25 loads x .146 = 3.7 or 4 + 75</td>
<td>= 79th Load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4) If the plant produced 92 loads for that day, take samples of the mix from loads 5, 32, 70, and 79 to represent that Lot.

2. Method B (Random Tokens)

This example uses Method B to calculate the sublot tests. You are given the following:
Plant production: 2,600 to 3,000 tons (2,600 to 3,000 Mg) (4 to 5 samples)
Average load of haul vehicles: 22 tons (22 Mg)

a. Therefore, use 34 loads \([(750 \text{ tons (750 Mg)}) / 22 \text{ tons (20 Mg)/load} = 34]\) for the sublots.

b. Place 34 tokens numbered 1 through 34 in a container.

c. Draw a token from the container.

d. Record the number and return it to the container.

e. Calculate the sublots to be tested as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Calculation</th>
<th>Load</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Token #1 drawn = 1</td>
<td>= 1st Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Token #16 drawn = 16 + 34</td>
<td>= 50th Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Token #31 drawn = 31 + 68</td>
<td>= 99th Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Token #16 drawn = 16 + 102</td>
<td>= 118th Load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Token #11 drawn = 11 + 136</td>
<td>= 147th Load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

f. If the plant produced 130 loads for that day, take samples of the mix from loads 1, 50, 99, 118, and 147 to represent that Lot.

3. Method C (DOT Computer Program)

This example uses Method C to calculate the sublot tests.

a. Using the computer program developed by the Georgia DOT, enter the requested pertinent data about expected production and the haul load sizes. The program will randomly select the loads per sublot for the entire Lot.

b. Retain this list for future reference.
Note: Method C is the preferred method when performing sampling at an asphalt plant. It should be utilized as the correct sampling procedure at all times unless specific permission is granted by both the District Testing Management Operations Supervisor and the Area Bituminous Technical Services Engineer

F. Re-Evaluation

1. Mixture Acceptance
   For all mix types other than PEM, OGFC, Mixture paid as patching and thin lift courses < 110 lbs/yd², the Department will take the same number of new tests on cores taken at the locations where the loads sampled were placed and will use only those cores results for acceptance. If the location of the sampled loads cannot be isolated and documented to the approval of the Engineer, the lot will not be re-evaluated and the original test results will be used for acceptance. For PEM, OGFC and thin lift courses < 110 lbs/yd², the retained opposite quarter shall be used for re-evaluation when a re-evaluation is requested by the Contractor.

2. Compaction Acceptance
   The Department will reevaluate the lot through additional testing by cutting the same number of cores originally obtained at randomly selected locations and averaging these results with the results from the original density tests.

Note: Reevaluation of Lots and acceptance will be based on Department evaluations. The Request for reevaluation shall be made within 5 working days of notification of the Lot results. The Department will be reimbursed for the cost of the re-evaluation. Traffic control will be the responsibility of the contractor. The TMOS, Assistant, or TSE must be present during re-evaluation(The cost can be found below in the RE-Evaluation Cost Table)

G. Report

Keep track of the loads sampled and locations sampled and report actual tests on the respective forms:

1. From GDT 83 or GDT 125 for Asphalt Cement Content.
2. From GDT 38 for Mixture Gradation.
3. From GDT 59 for Nuclear Gauge Compaction.
4. From GDT 39 for Core Compaction.

### RE-Evaluation Cost Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GDT</th>
<th>Hr/Rate</th>
<th>Mileage</th>
<th>Bit wear</th>
<th>Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GDT-39</td>
<td>$55.00 per person</td>
<td>.70 mile</td>
<td>$12 per inch</td>
<td>$25 per core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDT-125</td>
<td>$55.00 per person</td>
<td>.70 mile</td>
<td>$12 per inch</td>
<td>$150 per core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A. Scope
For a complete list of GDTs, see the Table of Contents.
Use this test method to determine the bitumen content of hot paving mixtures by using the vacuum extractor. You may use the aggregate remaining after extraction for sieve analysis.

B. Apparatus
The apparatus consists of the following:
1. Vacuum Extractor—Use a vacuum extractor complete with filter ring.
2. Vacuum Source—Use a source with a minimum vacuum of 5 psi (34 kPa).
3. Filter Paper—Use filter paper, medium grade, fast filtering, of the diameter required to fit inside the ring, normally either 11 in (29 cm) or 13 in (33 cm).
4. Oven or Hot Plate—Use an oven or hot plate for drying capable of maintaining a temperature of approximately 230°F (110°C).
5. Trowel—Use a trowel and/or quartering device—not necessary when testing cores.
6. Mixing Bowls—Use a 4qt (3.8 L) mixing bowl
7. Plastic Beakers—Use two plastic beakers, 34 oz (1000 ml) capacity
8. Mixing Spoon
9. Plastic Wash Bottle—Use two 1pt (0.47 L), plastic wash bottles
10. Spatula
11. Glass Stirring Rod—Use for stirring (GDOT Laboratory Only)
12. Drying Pans—Use two 18 in or 16 in (450 mm or 400 mm) diameter drying pans for filter.
13. Laboratory Balance—Use an approved laboratory balance with a capacity of at least 7.9 lb (3600 g) and readable to (0.1 g).

Note: solvent used for extraction purposes must be on the GDOT QPL list.

Note: The use of terpene hydrocarbon may require the use of a rinsing agent.
15. Filtering Aid—Use a diatomaceous silica filtering aid.
16. No. 16 (1.18 mm) Sieve—(Optional) Use a 12 in (300 mm) diameter No. 16 (1.18 mm) Sieve (WS-12 #16).
17. No. 200 (75µm) Sieve—Use a 12 in (300 mm) diameter No. 200 (75µm) Sieve.
18. Thermometer.

C. Sample Size and Preparation
1. If the mixture is not soft enough to separate with a trowel or quartering device, place the sample in an oven at about 290°F (143°C) long enough to separate it.
2. If you took the sample before compaction, quarter it to the desired test size in accordance with the size requirement in Table 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Superpave Mix</th>
<th>Min. Sample Weight lbg (g)</th>
<th>Max. Sample Weight lbg (g)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 mm Superpave</td>
<td>5.5 (2500)</td>
<td>7.0 (3500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm Superpave</td>
<td>4.4 (2000)</td>
<td>5.9 (3000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>3.3 (1500)</td>
<td>4.6 (2500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>2.6 (1200)</td>
<td>3.7 (2200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75 mm Mix</td>
<td>2.2 (1000)</td>
<td>3.3 (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>2.2 (1000)</td>
<td>3.3 (2000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>2.6 (1200)</td>
<td>3.7 (2200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm PEM</td>
<td>2.6 (1200)</td>
<td>3.7 (2200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm SMA</td>
<td>4.4 (2000)</td>
<td>5.9 (3000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>3.3 (1500)</td>
<td>4.6 (2500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>2.2 (1200)</td>
<td>3.7 (2200)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Allow the sample to cool to approximately 140°F (60°C) before adding any solvent.

D. Procedures
1. Place the warm sample into a bowl.
2. Add solvent and stir thoroughly.
3. Weigh a dry filter paper and place on the perforated support plate, which is centered on the vacuum extractor. (Care should be taken to see that the filter and support plate is centered)
4. Place the funnel ring over the filter and tighten the wing nuts.
5. Weigh a predetermined amount of diatomaceous filtering aid into a beaker and add enough solvent to suspend the amount of filtering aid into a solution after thoroughly mixing. Adding solvent is optional for field labs (See not Below)
6. For mixes with a high percentage of minus No. 200 (75 µm) material or for mixes made with local material, the amount of diatomaceous earth may be increased to improve the filtering process.
7. Stir until the filtering aid is completely in suspension.
8. Immediately pour the solution onto the filter and start the vacuum pump.
9. Leave the vacuum on until the pad formed by the filtering aid is surface dry and begins to crack slightly.

**Note:** You may apply the diatomaceous filtering aid dry if you distribute it evenly.

10. (Optional): Place nested No. 16 (1.18 mm) and No. 200 (75 µm) mesh 12 in (300 mm) sieves onto the funnel ring.

**Note:** You can use only the No. 200 (75 µm) mesh 12 in (300 mm) sieve if you carefully pour (decant) the solution to prevent larger aggregate particles from damaging the sieve.

11. Gently decant the solvent and asphalt solution from the sample container onto the No. 16 (1.18 mm) sieve or No. 200 (75 µm) sieve, whichever is applicable, being careful not to disturb the filtering pad.

12. Start the vacuum pump and adjust the vacuum to at least 5 psi (34 kPa).

13. Continue vacuuming until all of the solvent has disappeared through the filter, if a hard crust appears after vacuuming, gently pull a spatula rounded blade edge or similar device across the filter to break the crust.

   a. Continue washing and decanting the sample three to five times (depending on the sample size).

   1) After vacuuming, pour approximately 17 oz. (500 ml) of water over the aggregate in the mixing bowl and stir well with the mixing spoon. The water will turn milky-white.

   2) After the asphalt extractant/asphalt solution has completely vacuumed from the diatomaceous filtering aid, decant the water from the mixing bowl through the sieve or sieves onto the filter pad.

   3) Pour the water over the entire surface of the sieve.

   4) Repeat the water washing from 3 to 5 times until the water is clear.

**Note:** The additional water removes the solvent from the aggregate. Four to six washes should be sufficient, but with very large samples more water washes may be required.

14. Use a wash bottle with water and thoroughly rinse all aggregate particles from the sample container and spoon onto the sieve(s).

15. Remove the 12 in (300 mm) sieve(s) containing the plus No. 200 (75 µm) material and put them aside to dry.

16. After vacuuming all the liquid through the filter, use a spatula to transfer the filtering aid away from the edges of the filter and funnel ring toward the center.

17. Use the wash bottle to rinse the side of the funnel ring.

18. Allow the vacuum to run approximately 3-5 additional minutes to aid in drying the filter.

19. Carefully remove the filter and place it into a drying pan without losing any material.

20. Move the aggregate retained on the sieve(s) to another drying pan.

21. Dry each of the pans of material to a constant weight and record the weights.

22. If you need the aggregate gradation, use GDT 38 and always use “T” for total weight of extracted aggregate.

**E. Calculations**

1. Calculate the percent bitumen in the sample.

   Weight of extracted aggregate:
   
   \[ W_0 = W_1 + (F_2 - (F_1 + DE)) \]
   
   where

   \[ W_1 = \text{Weight of aggregate retained}. \]

   \[ F_1 = \text{Original weight of the filter placed in the vacuum extractor}. \]
F₂ = Final weight of the filter (includes the diatomaceous earth and minus No. 200 (75 µm) materials)
DE = Original weight of diatomaceous earth
2. Percent bitumen =
\[ \frac{W - W₀}{W} \ (100) + R \] where
W = Original weight of the sample
W₀ = Weight of extracted aggregate
R = Retention factor
3. Report the percent bitumen to the nearest 0.01.
4. Calculate the Retention Factor (Only if applicable)
   Most types of aggregate will retain a small amount of bitumen after being tested by the vacuum extractor. Take this into consideration when calculating the final percent bitumen in the mixture.

Note: Perform this test procedure separately on at least two samples of aggregate representative of the material to be used in the mix.

a. Use a test specimen weighing at least 2.6 lb (1200 g).
b. Dry the aggregate specimen to a constant weight.
c. Place the specimen in a tared metal container and weigh.
d. Heat the aggregate and asphalt cement to the temperature specified in the Asphalitic Concrete Mixture Control Temperature Charts.
e. Add the asphalt cement to the aggregate mixture at the amount prescribed by the Job Mix Formula.
f. Calculate the exact percentage of bitumen added to the nearest 0.01 percent.
g. Mix the bitumen and aggregate by hand as fast as possible until the aggregate is thoroughly coated. The fast mix reduces temperature loss.
h. Cool the specimen to approximately 140° F (60° C).
i. Add solvent and proceed as in Procedures.
5. Calculate the percentage of bitumen extracted as in Calculations, step 1 and determine the retention factor as follows:
\[ P₂ = \frac{S - A}{S} \ (100) \] and \[ R = P₁ - P₂ \] where
S = Total weight of mixture
A = Weight of extracted mineral aggregate
P₁ = Percent of bitumen added to mix
P₂ = Percent of bitumen extracted
R = Retention factor

F. Report
Report the percentage of bitumen extracted and the retention factor, if applicable, on Form 140 or similar document and retain for your records. QCT’s will report test data on the 159 in the FDCS program and upload report to the database for verification.
GDT 125

GDT 125 – DETERMINING ASPHALT CONTENT BY IGNITION

A. Scope
This test measures the asphalt cement content of asphaltic concrete mixtures, Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP), and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) by burning away the asphalt binder in a high-temperature furnace. The aggregate remaining may be used for sieve analysis using AASHTO T-30 or GDT 38. The method includes the procedure for determining the calibration factor and notes on calibrating mixtures containing hydrated lime and fiber additives.

For a complete list of GDTs, see the Table of Contents (GDT Table of Contents in The Source, on line).

B. Apparatus
1. Ignition furnace
The test requires an ignition furnace designed for determining asphalt cement content. The furnace may heat the sample by convection or radiant heating. It must be equipped with an internal balance thermally isolated from the furnace chamber. The internal balance must be capable of weighing a 3500 gram sample in addition to the sample baskets, and it must be calibrated and certified as meeting the requirements of AASHTO T-308. Calibration and certification must be performed every twelve months using certified NIST-traceable weights or by an independent calibration service. Additional calibrations may be required when error is suspected. Maintain records of all calibrations and certifications, including those for certified NIST-traceable weights, if used.

The furnace must incorporate an internal data collection system which automatically prints and displays ignition chamber temperature, weight loss, and per cent weight loss each minute during the test. The data system shall provide for the input of the Calibration Factor and shall issue a printed record of each test, listing the initial sample weight in grams, the Calibration Factor (%), calibrated asphalt content (%), elapsed time, and chamber temperature (°C). The furnace shall be equipped with an audible alarm and indicator light which signals when the weight loss does not exceed 0.1% of the sample weight for three consecutive minutes. The sample door must be equipped with an automatic lock to prevent its being opened during the ignition test. The furnace must heat the sample sufficiently to ignite and completely vaporize the liquid asphalt, and it must be equipped with an exhaust filtration system to vaporize or remove airborne particles. The furnace must be vented to the outside via an exhaust system capable of maintaining sufficient draft to prevent the escape of smoke and strong odors into the laboratory. The exhaust must not be vented near flammable materials.

3. Sample basket assembly
A complete sample basket assembly designed for the furnace is required, consisting of two baskets with covers, a catch pan, and a retaining bracket, all made of a high-temperature alloy. The basket must enclose the sample completely with perforated sheet metal to allow air and combustion gases to flow through and around the sample with no measurable removal of dust particles. The baskets and catch pan must fit together in a stack, so that the catch pan will receive all particles that may fall from the baskets. In addition, a special lifting fork designed by the manufacturer for lifting the basket assembly must be provided.

4. Laboratory oven

Provide a laboratory oven to loosen and dry samples. It must maintain a temperature of 260 °F (125 °C).

5. Laboratory balance

Provide a laboratory balance with a capacity of at least 6,500 grams meeting the requirements of AASHTO M-231, Class G-2 (i.e., readability and sensitivity to 0.1 g and accuracy of 0.2 g or 0.1 percent). The balance must be calibrated and certified to meet these requirements every twelve months using certified NIST-traceable weights, if owned, or by an independent calibration service. Maintain records of all calibrations and certifications, including those for certified NIST-traceable weights, if used.

6. Safety equipment

The operator must wear high-temperature protective apparel including forearm covers, apron, gloves, and safety glasses or face shield. Provide a heat resistant surface capable of withstanding 1200 °F (650 °C), and a protective cage to surround the sample baskets.

7. Miscellaneous equipment for gradation analysis

Provide a metal pan larger than the sample baskets for transferring samples after ignition. Provide a plastic wash bottle, trowel, spoon, spatula, bowl, quartering device, 2-inch paint brush, and a wire sieve brush.

C. Procedure

Prerequisites.

u. Use the Calibration Factor (CF) established for the mixture to be tested. (Here mixture means a formulation of ingredients from specific sources according to an approved mix design.) Use the mix designer's CF when available, or as provided in E.1 below. See E.1 for the requirements for calibrating mixtures.

v. The technician-operator must be thoroughly familiar with the operating manual provided by the manufacturer of the furnace, especially with the safety information. A copy of the manual shall be available for reference.

w. Inspect the ignition furnace for cleanliness, safety, and correct alignment of the internal balance. The ceramic tubes which support the sample platform must be centered in the holes in the bottom of the chamber. Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for cleaning and maintenance. Clean the flue filter as recommended by the manufacturer or if the lift test reading is below the limit established by the manufacturer.

x. Ensure that the furnace is set to print out all data points; do not use the abbreviated print-out. Ensure that the paper tape supply is sufficient to complete the test.

2. Preparation of samples

Obtain samples according to GSP-15. Samples may consist of loose material or cores heated and broken down. Ensure that samples are dried to a constant weight, as necessary. Take normal precautions in handling to avoid segregating the mix. Refer to the table below to determine the correct sample weight for the type of mix to be tested. Samples of loose mix must be reduced by splitting or quartering to fall within the specified range. When sampling loose mix, ensure that the weight collected will obtain a weight within the specified range after it is split or quartered. Note that the quartered or split sample must not exceed the specified size. If a sample cannot be separated with a trowel or quartering device, heat it in a laboratory oven at not more than 260 °F (125 °C) until it becomes workable. Avoid heating longer than necessary. Heat and separate roadway core samples in the same manner. Obtain core samples in sufficient numbers for the tested layer to fall within the weight range specified in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample Weights for Ignition Tests, in grams</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mix Type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Lower Limit</th>
<th>Upper Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 mm Superpave</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>3500*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm Superpave</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>2500*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>2200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75 mm Mix</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>2000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>2200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm PEM</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>2200*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm SMA</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>3000*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>2500*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>2200*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Check for signs of incomplete burning when sample size approaches maximum weight.

### NOTE

Steps 3 through 12 below describe how to operate a typical furnace. Ignition furnaces from different manufacturers vary in the arrangement and functions of manual controls, although the test method is essentially the same. The following instructions are written primarily for convection furnaces, which are the most common models. For models programmed to display menus and instructions, follow the programmed prompts. Refer to the manufacturer’s handbook for instructions on the particular type and model to be used.

3. **Temperature**

If the furnace is of the convection type, pre-heat it to the "set point" temperature of 1000 °F (538°C). (When testing an aggregate which fractures in high heat, it may be necessary to select a lower set point or temperature profile according to the manufacturer's instructions. Refer to E.4 below for requirements for the Aggregate Gradation Correction Factor.) To set, press “Temp” and enter the target temperature (“set point”) of 1000 °F (538 °C). Press “Enter” and note the temperature displayed before starting the test.

4. **Settings**

Ensure that the "Test Stability Threshold" setting is set to 0.1g.

If the device features more than one automatic cutoff mode ("burn mode"), select a mode which stops the test when the incremental weight loss falls below the cutoff limit for three minutes. Do not set burn time manually for routine tests.

5. **Enter Calibration Factor (CF)**

For convection furnaces, enter the CF ("% Correction"), by pressing “% Correction”. The display will read “0.00". Enter the Calibration Factor for the specific mix to be tested, as determined by the procedure in section E below, and press “Enter”. To enter a negative calibration factor, press “% Correction” twice, then enter the numerals. The Calibration Factor will be displayed with a negative sign in the window.

Alternatively, the CF may be set to zero; this is recommended where multiple mix designs will be tested, to reduce the possibility of incorrect entries. Either value may be used for step D.2 below.

6. **Weigh the basket assembly**

Weigh the empty sample baskets and catch pan on the laboratory balance with covers and retaining bracket in place and record the total weight of the assembly (tare weight) on the worksheet provided below. Note: Record all weights on the worksheet to 0.1 gram.

7. **Load the sample**

Fit the lower sample basket onto the catch pan. Using a spatula or trowel, spread about half of the sample into the lower basket in an even layer, taking care to keep the material away from the sides. Fit the upper basket in place over the lower one. Spread the remainder of the sample into the upper basket in an even layer, and install the basket cover and guard.
8. Record combined and net weights
   Using the laboratory balance, measure and record the initial combined weight of the assembly and sample, to 0.1 gram. Subtract the empty weight of the assembly determined in step 6 above and record the initial net weight of the sample, W.

9. Enter initial sample weight in furnace
   a. Press “Weight” and key in the net weight W of the sample. (The furnace accepts only a four-digit whole number.) The “Percent Loss” window will briefly display the sample weight. Immediately press “Enter.”
   b. Press "Weight" again and verify the sample weight. The results printed on the ticket will be calculated from this initial sample weight and the loss measured by the internal balance.
   c. Tare the internal balance by pressing the zero key.

10. Install baskets
    Using the special lifting fork, place the sample basket assembly into the ignition chamber. Important: The assembly must be placed gently on the sample platform to avoid dislodging the ceramic tubes which support the platform. Ensure that the basket assembly does not contact the sides and that the door latch is secure. The convection furnace will display the total weight of the assembly in the window marked “Balance Indicator.” As a check before proceeding, confirm that this weight does not differ from the total weight recorded in step 8 by more than 5.0 grams. Failure of these weights to agree within 5.0 grams indicates a malfunction or an error in weighing, recording, or entering. In this event, re-weigh the sample on the external scale and, wearing the prescribed protective apparel, confirm visually that the sample platform and ceramic tubes in the furnace are properly positioned and not bound by loose particles and that the assembly is not touching the walls of the chamber.

11. Start test
    Press the “Start/Stop” button. This will lock the ignition chamber door, actuate the combustion blower, and start the test. The test will continue until the weight of the sample has stabilized, during which time the apparatus will record the progressive loss of weight from the sample and the changes in chamber temperature. (Note: It is normal for the temperature to decrease below the set temperature initially and to rise well above it as the sample fully ignites.)

12. End of Test
    When the weight of the sample has stabilized, this will be indicated by a light and audible signal. Press the “Start/Stop” button again to unlock the chamber and cause the printer to print the test results. Wearing the prescribed protective apparel, use the special lifting fork to gently move the assembly to a safe location for cooling. Place the protective cage over the basket assembly during cooling.

13. Record final weight of burned sample and basket assembly
    When the sample and basket assembly have cooled to a safe temperature for handling, return them to the laboratory balance. Record the final combined weight on the worksheet where indicated.

    Empty all contents of the sample basket assembly into a flat pan, using a brush to dislodge any fines remaining on the baskets and catch pan. Re-weigh the sample. As a check, compare with weight obtained in step13 above, minus weight of basket assembly obtained in step 6. (Do not re-weigh the empty basket assembly.) Perform a gradation analysis according to AASHTO T-30 or GDT 38, as required. A washed gradation must be performed for every test; however, the 2.36 mm sieve and above may be omitted unless otherwise required. Record results on the worksheet below.

D. Calculation and report.
   Use the worksheet below for recording and calculating all data. For acceptance and project record purposes, report results on Form DOT 159-5 and store the worksheet and the complete print-out with the project records. The steps indicated in the worksheet follow the instructions below. Note: Users may obtain the electronic version of the worksheet from the State Asphalt Design Engineer. Alternatively, a contractor may use a modified version of the worksheet which has been approved by the State Asphalt Design Engineer. The modified version shall include all information required in the original worksheet and may include additional information useful to the contractor.

1. Calculate the asphalt content of the sample as follows: Subtract the combined weight of sample and basket assembly after burning from the initial combined weight from step C.8. Record as “Loss, W–W’.” Divide this by the initial net weight W, multiply by 100 per cent, and record as the Percent Loss. Subtract the approved CF for the mix design. Record this result on the worksheet as Calculated Asphalt Content.

For acceptance testing: Use Calibrated Asphalt Content from printed ticket for the acceptance result. Follow Part D.2 below to compare “Calibrated Asphalt Content” from printed ticket with “Calculated Asphalt Content” from calculation.
above. (If no CF was entered in furnace, first apply the CF to the result on ticket.) Add completed worksheet form below and printed ticket to project records. **Worksheet must show both results.**

2. Compare Calculated Asphalt Content to result from printed ticket: In the spaces provided on the worksheet, re-enter Calculated Asphalt Content (from line 8) and the "Calibrated Asphalt Content" from the furnace's print-out. (If the CF entered in the furnace is zero, re-enter Percent Loss from line 7 step D.1.) If the difference between the two exceeds **0.15%**, a malfunction or weighing error may have occurred. Re-check the furnace and calculations and re-weigh the sample. If difference is not resolved, notify the State Asphalt Design Engineer, District TMOS and area Technical Service Engineer and record the date and time, project number, lot number, both results, and the name of the technician performing the test in the Plant Diary. The District TMOS and area Technical Service Engineer may be contacted to request assistance in resolving the discrepancy. These parties shall always be contacted for their concurrence prior to burning the opposite quarters.

3. Always attach the original printout to the worksheet.

4. Adjustment for un-calibrated mixtures containing lime: In some cases (e.g., for testing RAP) it is necessary to determine the asphalt content of a mixture for which no CF can be determined. It has been established through field studies that mixtures containing 1% hydrated lime required an average adjustment of **-0.28%**. Where permitted, use this value in place of the calibration factor for mixtures known to contain 1% lime.

**E. Calibration procedure**

1. Requirements

An approved CF is required for each new mix design; it shall remain in effect for the design unless, upon verification, it is found to be inaccurate by the State Bituminous Construction Engineer. A new approved calibration is required when the mix design CF is found to be inaccurate or when the dosage rate of hydrated lime, cellulose fiber, or other combustible ingredient is changed. For mix designs approved prior to this requirement, an approved CF must be obtained for use in acceptance testing. Calibrations, verifications, and re-calibrations must be performed according to the procedure below, either by or under the supervision of a certified Superpave Mix Design Technician. Submit printouts and the calibration worksheet, bearing the name and certification number of the technician who performed or directly supervised the work, to the State Bituminous Construction Engineer for approval.

A new calibration is not warranted for an adjustment in the Job Mix Formula except upon adjustment of the dosage rate of hydrated lime, cellulose fiber, or other combustible ingredient. However, verification of a CF may be requested if inaccuracy is suspected.

2. Preparation of samples

Prepare three samples at the gradation and asphalt content of the mix design, using the ingredients from the sources and stockpiles from which the mix will be produced. Ensure that aggregate ingredients have been dried to a constant weight. Batch size should exceed the minimum weight in the table of Section III by not less than 300g. Mix and discard one of the three samples as a “butter mix” to prepare the mixing vessel.

The following special requirements shall apply when calibrating mixtures containing Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP): Do not use the average asphalt content of the RAP stockpile for batching. Prior to batching, split a sufficient quantity of RAP using a sample splitter or quartering device, as described in AASHTO T-328. Determine the actual asphalt cement content of one portion by ignition or solvent extraction and use this value in the batching calculations. (Refer to D.4 above.) Avoid segregating the RAP in handling. If RAP constitutes more than 15% of the mix, break it down in a screen shaker (e.g., Gilson shaker) and re-compose the sizes in the same manner as the virgin aggregate.

The coating of asphalt cement and fines on the tools and mixing vessel should not be allowed to accumulate from sample to sample. Perform the following check after mixing the samples: Average the two net weights (W on line 3 of the calibration worksheet) of the calibration samples, divide by their batch weight, and subtract the result from 1. Do not use the samples if the difference exceeds 0.005.

Note: Loss of sample weight in mixing may be excessive in mixes with high film thickness, such as open-graded mixes and SMA. If this loss cannot be controlled, the calibration samples may be batched at an asphalt content 0.5% below optimum.

3. Test and calculation

Test the mixture specimens in the ignition furnace, following the test procedure above, steps C.3 through C.13. In Step C.5 enter a calibration value of zero. Using the Calibration Worksheet below, calculate the percent weight loss of each sample based on the initial and final weighings. Record results in the columns for samples A and B. If the two samples differ in percent loss by more than 0.15%, prepare and test two additional samples. Calculate the percent loss for each of these samples and enter results in the columns for samples C and D. Omitting the highest and lowest percent loss,
subtract the as-mixed asphalt content from the two remaining. Calculate and record the algebraic average of the two results as the CF for the mix design.

4. Aggregate Gradation Correction Factor.
When testing materials with a history of excessive breakdown during heating, determine and apply the Aggregate Gradation Correction Factor according to Sections A.2.1 through A.2.9 of AASHTO T-308. The calibration worksheet and printed tickets should be submitted with the mix design to the State Bituminous Construction Engineer for approval.

F. Verification of CF
For quality control and acceptance testing, the accuracy of the CF must be verified at certain intervals for each mix design to be produced. Requirements for verifications are set forth in SOP 2.
WORKSHEET FOR GDT-125 - ASPHALT CONTENT BY IGNITION

Test date ______________________ Technician preparing report:_____________________
Mix identification no. & source of mixture ______________________________ Source code: ___________
Project no./contract id: ____________________________ Comparison with (IA samples only) ___

A. CALCULATED ASPHALT CONTENT

Initial weight: (See C.9b) (1) basket assembly ________ g
2 sample + basket assembly ________ g
3 initial weight of sample, (2) – (1) ________ g (W)

Weight after burn:
4 sample + basket assembly ________ g
5 final weight of sample, (4) – (1) ________ g (W’)

Weight Loss:
6 W — W’ = __________ ________ g

Percent Loss:
7 (W — W’) X 100% = __________ %. 

Subtract calibration factor.
8 ASPHALT CONTENT = __________ %. 

B. CHECK RESULTS

Record "Calibrated Asphalt Content" from printed ticket. __________ %
Subtract Asphalt Content (8) or Percent Loss (7) if furnace CF is set to zero.. __________ %

Difference __________ %

If difference exceeds 0.15%, check furnace, re-weigh sample, and review test for errors. If difference is not
resolved, see step D.2 of procedure. Attach print-out to this worksheet. Use Calibrated Asphalt Content from printed ticket for Acceptance

C. GRADATION BY GDT 38 AND AASHTO T-11:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve size, in. (mm)</th>
<th>Wt. retained</th>
<th>Cumulative wt. retained, R</th>
<th>Percent passing P=100%[1-R/T]</th>
<th>Job Mix Formula</th>
<th>deviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1½ (37.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 (25)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>¾ (19)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½ (12.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 (9.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4 (4.75)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#8 (2.36)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16 (1.18)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#30 (0.600 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#50 (0.300 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#100 (0.150 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#200 (0.075 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check: Percent passing #200 versus weight from pan + amount removed by washing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pan + loss by washing</th>
<th>g</th>
<th>---</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Notes: ____________________________________________________________________________________
### WORKSHEET FOR GDT-125 – Determining Calibration Factor (CF)

For Mix design No. __________________ Optimum AC ____. %  Batch weight _________ g

Attach batch sheet from mix design. List here the percentages of lime, cellulose fiber, rubber, and other special ingredients, as applicable:

```
Sample A  | Sample B  | Sample C* | Sample D*
---|---|---|---

(1) Wt. of basket assembly
(2) Initial wt. of basket assembly & sample
(3) \( W = \) Initial net wt of sample, (2) – (1)
(4) Wt. of sample & basket assembly after ignition
\( W' = \) Wt of sample after ignition (4) – (1)

Enter loss, \( W - W' \), (2) – (4)

\( P' \), Per cent loss:
\( P'[\frac{(W - W')}{W}] \times 100\%

Minus \( P \), the % AC as mixed

Difference \( \Delta = P' - P \) (record negative sign if \( P \) is greater.)
```

* Samples C and D will be needed only if \( P' \) of A and \( P' \) of B differ more than 0.15%. If so, prepare and test Samples C and D. Ignore highest and lowest of the four \( \Delta \)’s.

**Calibration factor.** Average the two \( \Delta \)’s: _.___ %  **This is the CF.** (Be sure to take the algebraic average. For example, the algebraic average of 0.06 and -0.10 is -0.02.) Round to two decimal places.

**Check: Compare CF to value from printed tickets.**

Average “Calibrated Asphalt Content” from the two printed tickets. __________ %

Average the two Percent Losses from table above and subtract. __________ %

Difference __________ %

If these values differ more than 0.15%, check furnace, re-weigh sample, and review test for errors. If difference is not resolved, repeat the calibration procedure. **Attach all print-outs to this worksheet.**

**Notes**

1. In mixtures containing lime, the CF for a lime mix is normally negative. Other ingredients, such as cellulose fibers and rubber, have an opposite but lesser effect.

2. The CF normally will fall between 0.10% (without lime) and – 0.38% (with lime). A CF which is outside this range or differs substantially from CF’s for mixes with the same ingredient sources should be suspect. Check weights and calculations for error. If not corrected, the CF should be verified by repeating the calibration.

Date ___________

Certified Mix Design Technician who performed or supervised the calibration _________________
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
SPECIAL PROVISION

Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

400.1 General Description
This work includes constructing one or more courses of bituminous plant mixture on the prepared foundation or existing roadway surface. The mixture shall conform with lines, grades, thicknesses, and typical cross sections shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer.

This section includes the requirements for all bituminous plant mixtures regardless of the gradation of the aggregates, type and amount of bituminous material, or pavement use.

Work will be accepted on a lot-to-lot basis according to the requirements of this Section and Section 106.

400.1.01 Definitions
Segregated Mixture: Mixture lacking homogeneity in HMA constituents of such a magnitude that there is a reasonable expectation of accelerated pavement distress or performance problems. May be quantified by measurable changes in temperature, gradation, asphalt content, air voids, or surface texture.

New Construction: A roadway section more than 0.5 mile (800 m) long that is not longitudinally adjacent to the existing roadway. If one or more lanes are added longitudinally adjacent to the existing lane, the lane(s) shall be tested under the criteria for a resurfacing project. If work is performed on the existing roadway including leveling, grade changes, widening and/or resurfacing then that lane shall be tested under the criteria for a resurfacing project.

Trench Widening: Widening no more than 4 ft. (1.2 m) in width.

Comparison sample: Opposite quarter of material sampled by the Contractor.

Independent Sample (Quality Assurance Sample): A sample taken by the Department to verify an acceptance decision without regard to any other sample that may also have been taken to represent the material in question.

Referee sample: A sample of the material retained during the quartering process which is used for evaluation if a comparison of Contractor and Departmental test results is outside allowable tolerances.

400.1.02 Related References
A. Standard Specifications
   Section 106—Control of Materials
   Section 109—Measurement and Payment
   Section 152—Field Laboratory Building
   Section 413—Bituminous Tack Coat
   Section 424—Bituminous Surface Treatment
   Section 802—Coarse Aggregate for Asphallic Concrete
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

B. Referenced Documents

AASHTO T 315
AASHTO T 209
AASHTO T 202
AASHTO T 49

Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) 27
Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) 15
Georgia Department of Transportation Standard Operation Procedure (SOP) 40

GDT 38
GDT 73
GDT 78
GDT 83
GDT 93
GDT 119
GDT 125
GDT 134
GSP 15
GSP 21
QPL 1
QPL 2
QPL 7
QPL 26
QPL 30
QPL 39
QPL 41
QPL 45
QPL 65
QPL 67
QPL 70
QPL 77

400.1.03 Submittals

A. Invoices

Furnish formal written invoices from a supplier for all materials used in production of HMA when requested by the Department. Show the following on the Bill of Lading:

- Date shipped
- Quantity in tons (megagrams)
- Included with or without additives (for asphalt cement)

Purchase asphaltic cement directly from a supplier listed on Qualified Products List and provide copies of Bill of Lading at the Department’s request.

B. Paving Plan
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphalitic Concrete Construction

Before starting asphalitic concrete construction, submit a written paving plan to the Engineer for approval. Include the following on the paving plan:

- Proposed starting date
- Location of plant(s)
- Rate of production
- Average haul distance(s)
- Number of haul trucks
- Paver speed feet (meter)/minute for each placement operation
- Mat width for each placement operation
- Number and type of rollers for each placement operation
- Sketch of the typical section showing the paving sequence for each placement operation
- Electronic controls used for each placement operation
- Temporary pavement marking plan

If staged construction is designated in the Plans or contract, provide a paving plan for each construction stage.

If segregation is detected, submit a written plan of measures and actions to prevent segregation. Work will not continue until the plan is submitted to and approved by the Department.

C. Job Mix Formula

After the Contract has been awarded, submit to the Engineer a written job mix formula proposed for each mixture type to be used based on an approved mix design. Furnish the following information for each mix:

- Specific project for which the mixture will be used
- Source and description of the materials to be used
- Mixture I.D. Number
- Proportions of the raw materials to be combined in the paving mixture
- Single percentage of the combined mineral aggregates passing each specified sieve
- Single percentage of asphalt by weight of the total mix to be incorporated in the completed mixture
- Single temperature at which to discharge the mixture from the plant
- Theoretical specific gravity of the mixture at the designated asphalt content
- Name of the person or agency responsible for quality control of the mixture during production

Do the following to have the formulas approved in accordance with _SOP 40.0—not Proval of Contractor Job Mix Formulas_ and to ensure their quality:

1. Submit proposed job mix formulas for review at least two weeks before beginning the mixing operations.
2. Do not start hot mix asphalitic concrete work until the Engineer has approved a job mix formula for the mixture to be used. No mixture will be accepted until the Engineer has given approval.
3. Provide mix designs for all Superpave and 4.75 mm mixes to be used. The Department will provide mix design results for other mixes to be used.
4. After a job mix formula has been approved, assume responsibility for the quality control of the mixes supplied to the Department according to _Sub sec tin 1 0 6 . 0 1 , So ur ce o f Sup p ly a nd Qua nt y o f Ma ter i als_.

D. Quality Control Program

Submit a Quality Control Plan to the Office of Materials and Research for approval. The Quality Control Program will be included as part of the certification in the annual plant inspection report.

400.2 Materials

Ensure that materials comply with the specifications listed in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1—Materials Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Cement, Grade Specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

| Coarse Aggregates for Asphaltic Concrete | 802.2.02 |
| Fine Aggregates for Asphaltic Concrete   | 802.2.01 |
| Mineral Filler                          | 883.1    |
| Heat Stable Anti-Stripping Additive     | 831.2.04 |
| Hydrated Lime                           | 882.2.03 |
| Silicone Fluid (When approved by the Office of Materials and Research) | 831.2.05 |
| Bituminous Tack Coat: PG 58-22, PG 64-22, PG 67-22 | 820.2 |
| Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Mixtures     | 828      |

400.2.01 Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Storage of material is allowed in a properly sealed and insulated system for up to 24 hours except that Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA), Open-Graded Friction Course (OGFC), or Porous European Mix (PEM) mixtures shall not be stored more than 12 hours. Mixtures other than SMA, OGFC, or PEM may be stored up to 72 hours in a sealed and insulated system, equipped with an auxiliary inert gas system, with the Engineer’s approval. Segregation, lumpiness, drain-down, or stiffness of stored mixture is cause for rejection of the mixture. The Engineer will not approve using a storage or surge bin if the mixture segregates, loses excessive heat, or oxidizes during storage.

The Engineer may obtain mixture samples or recover asphalt cement according to GDT 119. AASHTO T 315, AASHTO T 202 and T 49 will be used to perform viscosity and penetration tests to determine how much asphalt hardening has occurred.

A. Vehicles for Transporting and Delivering Mixtures

Ensure trucks used for hauling bituminous mixtures have tight, clean, smooth beds.

Follow these guidelines when preparing vehicles to transport bituminous mixtures:

1. Use an approved releasing agent from QPL 39 in the transporting vehicle beds, if necessary, to prevent the mixture from sticking to the bed. Ensure that the releasing agent is not detrimental to the mixture. When applying the agent, drain the excess agent from the bed before loading. Remove from the project any transporting vehicles determined to contain unapproved releasing agents.

2. Protect the mixture with a waterproof cover large enough to extend over the sides and ends of the bed. Securely fasten the waterproof cover before the vehicle begins moving.

3. Insulate the front end and sides of each bed with an insulating material with the following specifications:

   - Consists of builders insulating board or equivalent
   - Has a minimum —Rl value of 4.0
   - Can withstand approximately 400 °F (200 °C) temperatures

   Install the insulating material so it is protected from loss and contamination. A –Heat Dump Body‖ may be used in lieu of insulation of the bed. —Heat Dump Body‖ refers to any approved transport vehicle that is capable of diverting engine exhaust and transmitting heat evenly throughout the dump body to keep asphalt at required temperature. Mark the –Heat Dump Body‖ clearly with –OPEN‖ and –CLOSE‖ position at the exhaust diverter. Install a padlock and lock it in the –OPEN‖ position when the –Heat Dump Body‖ is used to transport bituminous mixtures.

4. Mark each transporting vehicle with a clearly visible identification number.

5. Create a hole in each side of the bed so that the temperature of the loaded mixture can be checked. The placement of these holes shall be located to assure that the thermometer is being placed in the hot mix asphaltic concrete.

Ensure the mixture is delivered to the roadway at a temperature within ± 20 °F (± 11 °C) of the temperature on the job mix formula.

If the Engineer determines that a truck may be hazardous to the Project or adversely affect the quality of the work, remove the truck from the project.

B. Containers for Transporting, Conveying, and Storing Bituminous Material

To transport, convey, and store bituminous material, use containers free of foreign material and equipped with sample valves. Bituminous material will not be accepted from conveying vehicles if material has leaked or spilled from the containers.

400.3 Construction Requirements
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

400.3. 01 Personnel
General Provisions 101 through 150.

400.3.02 Equipment
Hot mix asphaltic concrete plants that produce mix for Department use are governed by Quality Assurance for Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Plants in Georgia, Laboratory Standard Operating Procedure No. 27.

The Engineer will approve the equipment used to transport and construct hot mix asphaltic concrete. Ensure that the equipment is in satisfactory mechanical condition and can function properly during production and placement operations. Place the following equipment at the plant or project site:

A. Field Laboratory
   Provide a field laboratory according to Section 152.

B. Plant Equipment
   1. Scales
      Provide scales as follows:
      a. Furnish (at the Contractor’s expense) scales to weigh bituminous plant mixtures, regardless of the measurement method for payment.
      b. Ensure that the weight measuring devices that provide documentation comply with Sub section 1 0 9 . 0 1 , -Me as ur emen t a nd Qua ntitie s I
      c. When not using platform scales, provide weight devices that record the mixture net weights delivered to the truck. A net weight system will include, but is not limited to:
         Hopper or batcher-type weight systems that deliver asphaltic mixture directly to the truck
         Fully automatic batching equipment with a digital recording device
      d. Use a net weight printing system only with automatic batching and mixing systems approved by the Engineer.
      e. Ensure that the net weight scale mechanism or device manufacturer, installation, performance, and operation meets the requirements in Sub section 1 0 9 . 0 1 , -Me as ur e me nt and Qua ntitie s I
      f. Provide information on the Project tickets according to Department of Transportation SOP-15.
   2. Time-Locking Devices
      Furnish batch type asphalt plants with automatic time-locking devices that control the mixing time automatically. Construct these devices so that the operator cannot shorten or eliminate any portion of the mixing cycle.
   3. Surge- and Storage-Systems
      Provide surge and storage bins as follows:
      a. Ensure bins for mixture storage are insulated and have a working seal, top and bottom, to prevent outside air infiltration and to maintain an inert atmosphere during storage. Bins not intended as storage bins may be used as surge bins to hold hot mixtures for part of the working day. However, empty these surge bins completely at the end of the working day.
      b. Ensure surge and storage bins can retain a predetermined minimum level of mixture in the bin when the trucks are loaded.
      c. Ensure surge and storage systems do not contribute to mix segregation, lumpiness, drain-down, or stiffness.
      d. Ensure the scale mechanism or device manufacture, installation, performance, and operation meets the requirements in Sub section 1 0 9 . 0 1 I M ea sur e me nt a nd Qua ntitie s I
   4. Controls for Dust Collector Fines
      Control dust collection as follows:
      a. When collecting airborne aggregate particles and returning them to the mixture, have the return system meter all or part of the collected dust uniformly into the aggregate mixture and waste the excess. The collected dust percentage returned to the mixture is subject to the Engineer’s approval.
      b. When the collected dust is returned directly to the hot aggregate flow, interlock the dust feeder with the hot aggregate flow and meter the flow to maintain a flow that is constant, proportioned, and uniform.
   5. Hydrated Lime Treatment System
      When hydrated lime is required as a mixture ingredient:
      a. Use a separate bin and feed system to store and proportion the required quantity into the mixture.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphalitic Concrete Construction

b. Ensure that the aggregate is uniformly coated with hydrated lime aggregate before adding the bituminous material to the mixture. Add the hydrated lime so that it will not become entrained in the exhaust system of the drier or plant.

c. Control the feeder system with a proportioning device that meets these specifications:
   Is accurate to within ± 10 percent of the amount required
   Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration
   Interlocks with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes and to ensure that mixture produced is properly treated with lime

Provide flow indicators or sensing devices for the hydrated lime system and interlock them with the plant controls to interrupt mixture production if hydrated lime introduction fails to meet the required target value after no longer than 60 seconds.

6. Net Weight Weighing Mechanisms

Certify the accuracy of the net weight weighing mechanisms by an approved registered scale serviceperson at least once every 6 months. Check the accuracy of net weight weighing mechanisms at the beginning of Project production and thereafter as directed by the Engineer. Check mechanism accuracy as follows:

   a. Weigh a load on a set of certified commercial truck scales. Ensure that the difference between the printed total net weight and that obtained from the commercial scales is no greater than 4 lbs/1,000 lbs (4 kg/Mg) of load.

   Check the accuracy of the bitumen scales as follows:

      Use standard test weights.

      If the checks indicate printed weights are out of tolerance, have a registered scale serviceperson check the batch scales and certify the accuracy of the printer.

      While the printer system is out of tolerance and before its adjustment, continue production only if using a set of certified truck scales to determine the truck weights.

   b. Ensure plants using batch scales maintain ten 50 lb (25 kg) standard test weights at the plant site to check batching scale accuracy.

   c. Ensure plant scales that are used only to proportion mixture ingredients, and not to determine pay quantities, are within two percent throughout the range.

C. Equipment at Project Site

1. Cleaning Equipment

   Provide sufficient hand tools and power equipment to clean the roadway surface before placing the bituminous tack coat. Use power equipment that complies with Subsection 424.3.2.4.-P o wer B r o m a n d P o wer B lo wer .

2. Pressure Distributor

   To apply the bituminous tack coat, use a pressure distributor complying with Subsection 424.3.0.2. B . -P r ess u r e D i s t r ib u t o r .

3. Bituminous Pavers

   To place hot mix asphalitic concrete, use bituminous pavers that can spread and finish courses that are:

      As wide and deep as indicated on the Plans
      True to line, grade, and cross section
      Smooth
      Uniform in density and texture

   a. Continuous Line and Grade Reference Control. Furnish, place, and maintain the supports, wires, devices, and materials required to provide continuous line and grade reference control to the automatic paver control system.

   b. Automatic Screed Control System. Equip the bituminous pavers with an automatic screed control system actuated from sensor-directed mechanisms or devices that will maintain the paver screed at a pre-determined transverse slope and elevation to obtain the required surface.

   c. Transverse Slope Controller. Use a transverse slope controller capable of maintaining the screed at the desired slope within ± 0.1 percent. Do not use continuous paving set-ups resulting in unbalanced screed widths or off-center breaks in the main screed cross section unless approved by the Engineer.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

d. Screed Control. Equip the paver to permit the following four modes of screed control. The method used shall be approved by the Engineer.
   - Automatic grade sensing and slope control
   - Automatic dual grade sensing
   - Combination automatic and manual control
   - Total manual control

Ensure the controls are referenced with a taut string or wire set to grade, or with a ski-type device or mobile reference at least 30 ft (9 m) long when using a conventional ski. Approved non-contacting laser or sonar-type skis listed on QPL 91 –Georgia’s List of Approved Non-contacting Laser and Sonar-type Electronic Grade and Slope Controls may be used in lieu of conventional 30 ft (9m) skis. Under limited conditions, a short ski or shoe may be substituted for a long ski on the second paver operating in tandem, or when the reference plane is a newly placed adjacent lane.

Automatic screed control is required on all Projects; however, when the Engineer determines that Project conditions prohibit the use of such controls, the Engineer may waive the grade control, or slope control requirements, or both.

e. Paver Screed Extension. When the laydown width requires a paver screed extension, use bolt-on screed extensions to extend the screeds, or use an approved mechanical screed extension device. When the screed is extended, add auger extensions to assure a length of no more than 18 inches (0.5 m) from the auger to the end gate of the paver. Auger extensions may be omitted when paving variable widths. Ensure the paver is equipped with tunnel extensions when the screed and augers are extended.

   **NOTE:** Do not use extendible strike-off devices instead of approved screed extensions. Only use a strike-off device in areas that would normally be luted in by hand labor.

4. Compaction Equipment

   Ensure that the compaction equipment is in good mechanical condition and can compact the mixture to the required density. The compaction equipment number, type, size, operation, and condition is subject to the Engineer’s approval.

400.3.03 Preparation

A. Prepare Existing Surface

Prepare the existing surface as follows:

1. Clean the Existing Surface. Before applying hot mix asphaltic concrete pavement, clean the existing surface to the Engineer’s satisfaction.

2. Patch and Repair Minor Defects

   Before placing leveling course:

   a. Correct potholes and broken areas requiring patching in the existing surface and base as directed by the Engineer.

   b. Cut out, trim to vertical sides, and remove loose material from the areas to be patched.

   c. Prime or tack coat the area after being cleaned. Compact patches to the Engineer’s satisfaction. Material for patches does not require a job mix formula, but shall meet the gradation range shown in Section 828. The Engineer must approve the asphalt content to be used.

3. Apply Bituminous Tack Coat

Apply the tack coat according to Section 413. The Engineer will determine the application rate, which must be within the limitations Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2—Application Rates for Bituminous Tack, gal/yd² (L/m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Mixes *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*On thin leveling courses and freshly placed asphaltic concrete mixes, reduce the application rate to 0.02 to 0.04 gal/yd² (0.09 to 0.18 L/m²).
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphalitic Concrete Construction

B. Place Patching and Leveling Course

1. When the existing surface is irregular, bring the surface area to the proper cross section and grade with a leveling course of hot mix asphalitic concrete materials.
2. Place leveling at the locations and in the amounts directed by the Engineer.
3. Use leveling course mixtures meeting the requirements of the job mix formulas defined in:

   Sub section 4 0 0 . 3 . 0 5 . A.—Observe Component of Mitigation

   Section 828

   Leveling acceptance schedules in

   Sub section 4 0 0 . 3 . 0 6 . A. —Acceptance Plan for Grading of Mixtures. Use

4. If the leveling and patching mix type is undesignated, determine the mix type by the thickness or spread rate according to Table 3, but do not use 4.75 mm mix on interstate projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Rate of Spread</th>
<th>Type of Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 0.75 in (19 mm)</td>
<td>Up to 85 lbs/yd² (45 kg/m²)</td>
<td>4.75 mm Mix or 9.5 mm Superpave Type 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 to 1.5 in (19 to 38 mm)</td>
<td>85 to 165 lbs/yd² (45 to 90 kg/m²)</td>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave Type 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 to 2 in (38 to 50 mm)</td>
<td>165 to 220 lbs/yd² (90 to 120 kg/m²)</td>
<td>12.5 mm Superpave *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 to 2.5 in (50 to 64 mm)</td>
<td>220 to 275 lbs/yd² (120 to 150 kg/m²)</td>
<td>19 mm Superpave *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 2.5 in (64 mm)</td>
<td>Over 275 lbs/yd² (150 kg/m²)</td>
<td>25 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These mixtures may be used for isolated patches no more than 6 in. (150 mm) deep and no more than 4 ft. (1.2 m) in diameter or length.

400.3.04 Fabrication

General Provisions 101 through 150.

400.3.05 Construction

Provide the Engineer at least one day’s notice prior to beginning construction, or prior to resuming production if operations have been temporarily suspended.

A. Observe Composition of Mixtures

1. Calibration of plant equipment

   If the material changes, or if a component affecting the ingredient proportions has been repaired, replaced, or adjusted, check and recalibrate the proportions.

   Calibrate as follows:

   a. Before producing mixture for the Project, calibrate by scale weight the electronic sensors or settings for proportioning mixture ingredients.

   b. Calibrate ingredient proportioning for all rates of production.

2. Mixture control

   Compose hot mix asphalitic concrete from a uniform mixture of aggregates, bituminous material, and if required, hydrated lime, mineral filler, or other approved additive.

   Ensure the constituents are proportional to produce mixtures that meet the requirements in Section 828. The general composition limits prescribed are extreme ranges within which the job mix formula must be established. Base mixtures on a design analysis that meets the requirements of Section 828.

   Ensure that the field performance of the in-place mixtures meet the requirements of Subsection 828.2.B for Permeability, Moisture Susceptibility, Rutting Susceptibility and Fatigue. In-place mix may be evaluated for compliance with requirements of Subsection 828.2.B at the discretion of the State Bituminous Construction Engineer under the following conditions:

   Deviates greater than 10 percent on gradation for mixture control sieves from the approved Job Mix Formula based on Acceptance or Independent Samples.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Deviates greater than 0.7 percent in asphalt cement content from the approved Job Mix Formula based on Acceptance or Independent Samples.

The calculated mean pavement air voids result in an adjusted pay factor less than 0.80 or any single sub lot result in mean pavement air voids exceeding 10.5 percent.

Mix produced not using an approved mix design and/or job mix formula.

Remove and replace (at the Contractor’s expense) any areas determined to not meet the requirements of Subsection 828.2.B

If control test results show that the characteristic tested does not conform to the job mix formula control tolerances given in Section 828, take immediate action to ensure that the quality control methods are effective.

Control the materials to ensure that extreme variations do not occur. Maintain the gradation within the composition limits in Section 828.

B. Prepare Bituminous Material

Uniformly heat the bituminous material to the temperature specified in the job mix formula with a tolerance of ± 20 °F (± 11 °C).

C. Prepare the Aggregate

Prepare the aggregate as follows:

1. Heat the aggregate for the mixture, and ensure a mix temperature within the limits of the job mix formula.
2. Do not contaminate the aggregate with fuel during heating.
3. Reduce the absorbed moisture in the aggregate until the asphalt does not separate from the aggregate in the prepared mixture. If this problem occurs, the Engineer will establish a maximum limit for moisture content in the aggregates. When this limit is established, maintain the moisture content below this limit.

D. Prepare the Mixture

Proportion the mixture ingredients as necessary to meet the required job mix formula. Mix until a homogenous mixture is produced.

1. Add Hydrated Lime

When hydrated lime is included in the mixture, add it at a rate specified in Section 828 and the job mix formula. Use methods and equipment for adding hydrated lime according to Subsection 4.0.0.3.02.B.6.—Hydrated Lime Treatment System.1

Add hydrated lime to the aggregate by using Method A or B as follows:

Method A—Dry Form—Add hydrated lime in its dry form to the mixture as follows, according to the type of plant:

a. Batch Type Asphalt Plant: Add hydrated lime to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved and directed by the Engineer.

b. Continuous Plant Using Pugmill Mixer: Feed hydrated lime into the hot aggregate before it is introduced into the mixer so that dry mixing is complete before the bituminous material is added.

c. Continuous Plant Using Drier-Drum Mixer: Add hydrated lime so that the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the drier and so that thorough dry mixing will be complete before the bituminous material is added.

Method B—Lime/Water Slurry—Add the required quantity of hydrated lime (based on dry weight) in lime/water slurry form to the aggregate. This solution consists of lime and water in concentrations as directed by the Engineer. Equip the plant to blend and maintain the hydrated lime in suspension and to mix it with the aggregates uniformly in the proportions specified.

2. Add Gilsonite Modifier

When approved by the Office of Materials and Research and required by the Contract, add the Gilsonite modifier to the mixture at a rate to ensure eight percent by weight of the asphalt cement is replaced by Gilsonite. Use either PG 64-22 or PG 67-22 asphalt cement as specified in Subsection 820.2.01. Provide suitable means to calibrate and check the rate of Gilsonite being added. Introduce Gilsonite modifier by either of the following methods.

a. For batch type plants, incorporate Gilsonite into the pugmill at the beginning of the dry mixing cycle. Increase the dry mix cycle by a minimum of 10 seconds after the Gilsonite is added and prior to introduction of the asphalt cement. For this method, supply Gilsonite in plastic bags to protect the material during shipment and...
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

handling and store the modifier in a waterproof environment. The bags shall be capable of being completely melted and uniformly blended into the combined mixture.

Gilsonite may also be added through a mineral filler supply system as described in Subsection 400.3.02 B.5. -Mineral Filler Supply System. The system shall be capable of injecting the modifier into the weigh hopper near the center of the aggregate batching cycle so the material can be accurately weighed.

b. For drum drier plants, add Gilsonite through the recycle ring or through an acceptable means which will introduce the Gilsonite prior to the asphalt cement injection point. The modifier shall be proportionately fed into the drum mixer at the required rate by a proportioning device which shall be accurate within 10 percent of the amount required. The entry point shall be away from flames and ensure the Gilsonite will not be caught up in the air stream and exhaust system.

3. Materials from Different Sources

Do not use mixtures prepared from aggregates from different sources intermittently. This will cause the color of the finished pavement to vary.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

E. Observe Weather Limitations

Do not mix and place asphaltic concrete if the existing surface is wet or frozen. Follow the temperature guidelines in the following table:

**Table 4—Lift Thickness Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lift Thickness</th>
<th>Minimum Temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 in (25 mm) or less</td>
<td>55 °F (13 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 to 2 in (26 mm to 50 mm)</td>
<td>45 °F (8 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 to 3 in (51 mm to 75 mm)</td>
<td>40 °F (4 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 to 4 in (76 mm to 100 mm)</td>
<td>35 °F (2 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 to 8 in (101 mm to 200 mm)</td>
<td>32 °F (0 °C) and rising. Base Material must not be frozen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F. Perform Spreading and Finishing

Spread and finish the course as follows:

1. Determine the course’s maximum compacted layer thickness by the type mix being used according to Table 5.

**Table 5—Maximum Layer Thickness**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mix Type</th>
<th>Minimum Layer Thickness</th>
<th>Maximum Layer Thickness</th>
<th>Maximum Total Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 mm Superpave</td>
<td>2 1/2 in (64 mm)</td>
<td>4 in (100 mm) *</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm Superpave</td>
<td>1 3/4 in (44 mm)</td>
<td>3 in (75 mm) *</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>1 3/8 in (35 mm)</td>
<td>2 1/2 in (64 mm) **</td>
<td>8 in (200 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave Type II</td>
<td>1 1/8 in (28 mm)</td>
<td>1 1/2 in (38 mm) **</td>
<td>4 in (100 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave Type I</td>
<td>7/8 in (22 mm)</td>
<td>1 1/4 in (32 mm)</td>
<td>4 in (100 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75 mm Mix</td>
<td>3/4 in (19 mm)</td>
<td>1 1/8 in (28 mm)</td>
<td>2 in (50 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Allow up to 6 in (150 mm) per lift on trench widening. **Place 9.5 mm Superpave and 12.5 mm Superpave up to 4 in (100 mm) thick for driveway and side road transition.

2. Unload the mixture into the paver hopper or into a device designed to receive the mixture from delivery vehicles.
3. Except for leveling courses, spread the mixture to the loose depth for the compacted thickness or the spread rate. Use a mechanical spreader true to the line, grade, and cross section specified.
4. For leveling courses, use a motor grader equipped with a spreader box and smooth tires to spread the material or use a mechanical spreader meeting the requirements in Subsection 400.3.C. — Equipment at Project Site. |
5. Obtain the Engineer’s approval for the sequence of paving operations, including paving the adjoining lanes. Minimize tracking tack onto surrounding surfaces.
6. Ensure the outside edges of the pavement being laid are aligned and parallel to the roadway center line.
7. For New Construction or Resurfacing Contracts containing multiple lifts or courses, arrange the width of the individual lifts so the longitudinal joints of each successive lift are offset from the previous lift at least 1 ft (300 mm). This requirement does not apply to the lift immediately over thin lift leveling courses. Ensure the longitudinal joint(s) in the surface course and the mix immediately underneath asphaltic concrete OGFC or PEM are at the lane line(s).

**NOTE:** Perform night work with artificial light provided by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

8. Where mechanical equipment cannot be used, spread and rake the mixture by hand. Obtain the Engineer’s approval of the operation sequence, including compactive methods, in these areas.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

9. Keep small hand raking tools clean and free from asphalt build up. Do not use fuel oil or other harmful solvents to clean tools during the work.

10. Do not use mixture with any of these characteristics:
   - Segregated
   - Nonconforming temperature
   - Deficient or excessive asphalt cement content
   - Otherwise unsuitable to place on the roadway in the work

11. Remove and replace mixture placed on the roadway that the Engineer determines has unacceptable blemish levels from segregation, raveling, streaking, pulling and tearing, or other deficient characteristics. Replace with acceptable mixture at the Contractor’s expense. Do not continually place mixtures with deficiencies.

   Do not place subsequent course lifts over another lift or courses placed on the same day while the temperature of the previously placed mix is 140 °F (60 °C) or greater.

12. Obtain the Engineer’s approval of the material compaction equipment. Perform the rolling as follows:
   - Begin the rolling as close behind the spreader as possible without causing excessive distortion of the asphaltic concrete surface.
   - Continue rolling until roller marks are no longer visible.
   - Use pneumatic-tired rollers with breakdown rollers on all courses except asphaltic concrete OGFC, PEM and SMA or other mixes designated by the Engineer.

13. If applicable, taper or feather asphaltic concrete from full depth to a depth no greater than 0.5 in (13 mm) along curbs, gutters, raised pavement edges, and areas where drainage characteristics of the road must be retained. The Engineer will determine the location and extent of tapering.

G. Maintain Continuity of Operations

Coordinate plant production, transportation, and paving operations to maintain a continuous operation. If the spreading operations are interrupted, construct a transverse joint if the mixture immediately behind the paver screed cools to less than 250 °F (120 °C).

H. Construct the Joints

1. Construct Transverse Joints
   - Construct transverse joints to facilitate full depth exposure of the course before resuming placement of the affected course.
   - Properly clean and tack the vertical face of the transverse joint before placing additional material.

   **NOTE: Never burn or heat the joint by applying fuel oil or other volatile materials.**

   - Straightedge transverse joints immediately after forming the joint.
   - Immediately correct any irregularity that exceeds 3/16 in. in 10 ft (5 mm in 3 m).

2. Construct Longitudinal Joints

   Clean and tack the vertical face of the longitudinal joint before placing adjoining material. Construct longitudinal joints so that the joint is smooth, well sealed, and bonded.

I. Protect the Pavement

Protect sections of the newly finished pavement from traffic until the traffic will not mar the surface or alter the surface texture. If directed by the Engineer, use artificial methods to cool the newly finished pavement to open the pavement to traffic more quickly.

J. Modify the Job Mix Formula

If the Engineer determines that undesirable mixture or mat characteristics are being obtained, the job mix formula may require immediate adjustment.

400.3.06 Quality Acceptance

A. Acceptance Plans for Gradation and Asphalt Cement Content

The Contractor will randomly sample and test mixtures on a lot basis. The Department will monitor the Contractor testing program and perform comparison and quality assurance testing. The Contractor’s Quality Control Technicians shall participate in the Department’s Independent Assurance Systems Basis Program.

1. Determine Lot Amount
A lot consists of the tons (megagrams) of asphaltic concrete produced and placed each production day. If this production is less than 500 tons (500 Mg), or its square yard (meter) equivalent, production may be incorporated into the next working day. The Engineer may terminate a lot when a pay adjustment is imminent if a plant or materials adjustment resulting in a probable correction has been made. Terminate all open lots at the end of the month, except for materials produced and placed during the adjustment period. If the final day’s production does not constitute a lot, the production may be included in the lot for the previous day’s run; or, the Engineer may treat the production as a separate lot with a corresponding lower number of tests.

2. Determine Lot Acceptance
   If the Engineer determines that the material is not acceptable to leave in place, the materials shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3. Provide Quality Control Program
   Provide a Quality Control Program as established in SOP 27 which includes:
   Assignment of quality control responsibilities to specifically named individuals who have been certified by the Office of Materials and Research
   Provisions for prompt implementation of control and corrective measures
   Provisions for communication with Project Manager, Bituminous Technical Services Engineer, and Testing Management Operations Supervisor at all times
   Provisions for reporting all test results daily through the Office of Materials and Research computerized Field Data Collection System; other checks, calibrations and records will be reported on a form developed by the Contractor and will be included as part of the project records
   Notification in writing of any change in quality control personnel
   a. Certification Requirements:
      Use laboratory and testing equipment certified by the Department. (Laboratories which participate in and maintain AASHTO accreditation for testing asphaltic concrete mixtures will be acceptable in lieu of Departmental certification.)
      Provide certified quality control personnel to perform the sampling and testing. A Quality Control Technician (QCT) may be certified at three levels:
      1) Temporary Certification – must be a technician trainee who shall be given direct oversight by a certified Level 1 or Level 2 QCT while performing acceptance testing duties during the first 5 days of training. The trainee must complete qualification requirements within 30 GDOT production days after being granted temporary certification. A trainee who does not become qualified within 30 GDOT production days will not be re-eligible for temporary certification. A certified Level 1 or Level 2 QCT shall be at the plant at all times during production and shipment of mixture to monitor work of the temporarily certified technician.
      2) Level 1 – must demonstrate they are competent in performing the process control and acceptance tests and procedures related to hot mix asphalt production and successfully pass a written exam.
      3) Level 2 – must meet Level 1 requirements and must be capable of and responsible for making process control adjustments, and successfully pass a written exam.
         Technician certification is valid for 3 years from the date on the technician’s certificate unless revoked or suspended. Eligible technicians may become certified through special training and testing approved by the Office of Materials and Research. Technicians who lose their certification due to falsification of test data will not be eligible for recertification in the future unless approved by the State Materials and Research Engineer.
   b. Quality Control Management
      1) Designate at least one Level 2 QCT as manager of the quality control operation. The Quality Control Manager shall meet the following requirements:
         Be accountable for actions of other QCT personnel
         Ensure that all applicable sampling requirements and frequencies, test procedures, and Standard Operating Procedures are adhered to
         Ensure that all reports, charts, and other documentation is completed as required
      2) Provide QCT personnel at the plant as follows:
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphalitic Concrete Construction

If daily production for all mix types is to be greater than 250 tons (megagrams), have a QCT person at the plant at all times during production and shipment of mixture until all required acceptance tests have been completed.

If daily production for all mix types will not be greater than 250 tons (megagrams) a QCT may be responsible for conducting tests at up to two plants, subject to random number sample selection.

Have available at the plant or within immediate contact by phone or radio a Level 2 QCT responsible for making prompt process control adjustments as necessary to correct the mix.

3) Sampling, Testing, and Inspection Requirements.

Provide all sample containers, extractants, forms, diaries, and other supplies subject to approval of the Engineer.

Perform daily sampling, testing, and inspection of mixture production that meets the following requirements:

(a) Randomly sample mixtures according to GSP 15, and GDT 73 (Method C) and test on a lot basis. In the event less than the specified number of samples are taken, obtain representative 6 in (150 mm) cores from the roadway at a location where the load not sampled was placed. Take enough cores to ensure minimum sample size requirements are met for each sample needed.

(b) Maintain a printed copy of the computer generated random sampling data as a part of the project records.

(c) Perform sampling, testing, and inspection duties of GSP 21.

(d) Perform extraction or ignition test (GDT 83 or GDT 125) and extraction analysis (GDT 38). If the ignition oven is used, a printout of sample data including weights shall become a part of the project records. For asphalt cement content only, digital printouts of liquid asphalt cement weights may be substituted in lieu of an extraction test for plants with digital recorders. Calculate the asphalt content from the ticket representing the mixture tested for gradation.

(e) Save extracted aggregate, opposite quarters, and remaining material (for possible referee testing) of each sample as follows:

   - Store in properly labeled, suitable containers
   - Secure in a protected environment
       - Store for three working days. If not obtained by the Department, within three days they may be discarded in accordance with GSP 21.

(f) Add the following information on load tickets from which a sample or temperature check is taken:

   - Mixture temperature
   - Signature of the QCT person performing the testing

(g) Calibrate the lime system when hydrated lime is included in the mixture:

   - Perform a minimum of twice weekly during production
   - Post results at the plant for review
   - Provide records of materials invoices upon request (including asphalt cement, aggregate, hydrated lime, etc.)

(h) Take action if acceptance test results are outside Mixture Control Tolerances of Section 828.

   One sample out of tolerance

   (1) Contact Level 2 - QCT to determine if a plant adjustment is needed
   (2) Immediately run a process control sample. Make immediate plant adjustments if this sample is also out of tolerance
   (3) Test additional process control samples as needed to ensure corrective action taken appropriately controls the mixture

   Two consecutive acceptance samples of the same mix type out of tolerance regardless of Lot or mix design level, or three consecutive acceptance samples out of tolerance regardless of mix type

   (1) Stop plant production immediately
   (2) Reject any mixture already in storage that:
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Deviates more than 10 percent in gradation from the job mix formula based on the acceptance sample

Deviates more than 0.7 percent in asphalt content from the job mix formula based on the acceptance sample

3) Make a plant correction to any mix type out of tolerance prior to resuming production

Do not send any mixture to the project before test results of a process control sample meets Mixture Control Tolerances

Reject any mixture produced at initial restarting that does not meet Mixture Control Tolerances

4) Comparison Testing and Quality Assurance Program

Periodic comparison testing by the Department will be required of each QCT to monitor consistency of equipment and test procedures. The Department will take independent samples to monitor the Contractor's quality control program.

a) Comparison Sampling and Testing

Retain samples for comparison testing and referee testing if needed as described in Subsection 400.3.06.A.3.b.3. Discard these samples only if the Contractor's acceptance test results meet a 1.00 pay factor and the Department does not procure the samples within three working days.

The Department will test comparison samples on a random basis. Results will be compared to the respective contractor acceptance tests and the maximum difference shall be as follows:

Table 6—Allowable Percent Difference Between Department and Contractor Acceptance Tests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIEVE SIZE</th>
<th>SURFACE</th>
<th>SUB-SURFACE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in. (12.5 mm)</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in. (9.5 mm)</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm)</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm)</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm)</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.C.</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) If test comparisons are within these tolerances:

Continue production

Use the Contractor's tests for acceptance of the lot

2) If test comparisons are not within these tolerances:

Another Departmental technician will test the corresponding referee sample

Results of the referee sample will be compared to the respective contractor and Departmental tests using the tolerance for comparison samples given above.

(a) If referee test results are within the above tolerances when compared to the Contractor acceptance test, use the Contractor's test for acceptance of the effected lot.

(b) If referee test results are not within the above tolerances when compared to the Contractor acceptance test, the Department will review the Contractor's quality control methods and determine if a thorough investigation is needed.

b) Independent Verification Sampling and Testing

(1) Randomly take a minimum of two independent samples from the lesser of five days or five lots of production regardless of mix type or number of projects.

(2) Compare test deviation from job mix formula to Mixture Control Tolerances in Section 828. If results are outside these tolerances, another sample from the respective mix may be taken.
NOTE: For leveling courses less than 110 lb/yd² (60 kg/m²) having quality assurance test results outside the Mixture Control Tolerances of Section 828, use the Department's test results only.
If test results of the additional sample are not within Mixture Control Tolerances, the Department will take the following action:

Take random samples from throughout the subject lot(s) as established in Subsection 400.3.06.A.3.b.3 and use these test results for acceptance and in calculations for the monthly plant rating. Determine if the Contractor’s quality control program is satisfactory and require prompt corrective action by the Contractor if specification requirements are not being met.

Determine if the QCT has not followed Departmental procedures or has provided erroneous information.

Take samples of any in-place mixture represented by unacceptable QCT tests and use the additional sample results for acceptance and in calculations for the monthly plant rating. The Contractor QCT tests will not be included in the monthly plant rating.

B. Compaction

Determine the mixture compaction using either GDT 39, GDT 59 or AASHTO T-331. The method of GDT-39 for Uncoated Specimens, Dense Graded Mixtures Only shall not apply when the water absorption of a sample exceeds 2.0 percent, as measured according to AASHTO T-166. In this case, either AASHTO T-331 or the paraffin method of GDT-39 shall apply. The compaction is accepted in lots defined in Subsection 400.3.06.A.3.06.A — Acceptance Plans for Graded Ation and Asphalt Cement Contract, and is within the same lot boundaries as the mixture acceptance.

1. Calculate Pavement Mean Air Voids

The Department will calculate the pavement air voids placed within each lot as follows:

a. One test per sub-lot.
   
   Lots ≥ 500 tons of mix should be divided into 5 sub-lots of equal distance.
   
   Lots < 500 tons of mix should be comprised of a sub-lot or sub-lots consisting of up to 100 tons of mix each. There may be less than 5 sub-lots.

b. Average the results of all tests run on randomly selected sites in that lot.

c. Select the random sites using GDT 73.

Density tests are not required for asphaltic concrete placed at 125 lbs/yd² (68 kg/m²) or less, 4.75 mm mix and mixes placed as variable depth or width leveling. Compact these courses to the Engineer’s satisfaction. Density tests will not be performed on turn-outs and driveways. The targeted maximum Pavement Mean Air Void content for all Superpave mixtures is 5.0 percent. Ensure that the maximum Pavement Mean Air Voids for all Superpave mixtures does not exceed 7.8 percent. The maximum Pavement Mean Air Voids for 2 foot shoulder widening is 9.0 percent. The adjustment period for density shall be three lots or three production days, whichever is less, in order for the contractor to ensure maximum compactive effort has been achieved which will yield no more than the specified maximum allowed Mean Air Voids. If the contractor needs to adjust the mixture to improve density results, a change in the job mix formula may be requested for approval during the adjustment period so long as the following values are not exceeded:

- Coarse pay sieve 4%
- No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve 2%
- No. 200 (75 μm) sieve 1%
- Asphalt Content 0.2%

All value changes must still be within specification limits

If the Office of Materials and Research is satisfied that the contractor has exerted the maximum compactive effort and is not able to maintain Pavement Mean Air Voids at no more than 7.8%, the Engineer may establish a maximum target for Pavement Mean Air Voids.

If the Pavement Mean Air Voids within a Lot exceeds 7.8 (or 100% of the maximum target air voids, if established is not maintained); the Engineer may stop the paving operation until appropriate steps are taken by the Contractor to correct the deficiency. Upon approval of the Engineer, the paving operation may be restarted but will be limited to a
1000 ft (300 m) test section to verify that the corrective action taken will result in satisfactory density. Continued operation may not be permitted if the Pavement Mean Air Voids fail to meet the specified density requirements.

2. Parking Facilities Pavement Mean Air Voids
   - 7.8 percent or less for state funded Park and Ride Parking Lots
   - 8.3 percent or less for all other parking facilities on Contracts with ≥ 1000 tons combined of all asphaltic concrete mix types.
   - 9.0 percent or less for all other parking facilities on Contracts with < 1000 tons combined of all asphaltic concrete mix types.

   If the Office of Materials and Research is satisfied that the contractor has exerted the maximum compactive effort and is not able to maintain the specified Pavement Mean Air Voids, the Engineer may establish a maximum allowable percent Pavement Mean Air Voids. To determine a maximum allowable percent Pavement Mean Air Voids, a Control Strip (100 feet minimum) shall be placed to the same width and thickness to be utilized during construction of that mix type. The materials used in the construction of the Control Strip shall conform to the requirement of the approved Job Mix Formula as defined in Sub-Section 400.1.03. The materials shall be furnished from the same source and shall be of the same type used in the remainder of the pavement course and mix type represented by the Control Strip. The in-place air voids of the Control Strip, if accepted, shall be the maximum allowable percent Pavement Mean Air Voids for the remainder of the pavement course which it represents. The in-place air voids of the Control Strip will be determined by averaging the results of five density tests taken at randomly selected sites within the Control Strip. The density tests shall be tested in accordance with GDT 73, Procedure 2.a (Cores) or Procedure 2.b (Nuclear Gauge). Compaction of the Control Strip shall be continued until no appreciative increase in density can be obtained by additional roller coverages.

3. Obtain Uniform Compaction
   For a lot to be accepted for compaction, the air void range cannot exceed 4 percent for new construction or 5 percent for resurfacing projects. The range is the difference between the highest and lowest acceptance test results within the affected lot.

C. Surface Tolerance

   In this Specification, pavement courses to be overlaid with an Open-Graded Friction Course or PEM are considered surface courses. Asphalt paving is subject to straightedge and visual inspection and irregularity correction as shown below:

   1. Visual and Straightedge Inspection
      Paving is subject to visual and straightedge inspection during and after construction operations until Final Acceptance. Locate surface irregularities as follows:
      a. Keep a 10 ft (3 m) straightedge near the paving operation to measure surface irregularities on courses. Provide the straightedge and the labor for its use.
      b. Inspect the base, intermediate, and surface course surfaces with the straightedge to detect irregularities.
      c. Correct irregularities that exceed 3/16 in. in 10 ft (5 mm in 3 m) for base and intermediate courses, and 1/8 in. in 10 ft (3 mm in 3 m) for surface courses.

      Mixture or operating techniques will be stopped if irregularities such as rippling, tearing, or pulling occur and the Engineer suspects a continuing equipment problem. Stop the paving operation and correct the problem.

D. Reevaluation of Lots

   Reevaluation of Lots and acceptance will be based on Department evaluations. The Department will be reimbursed by the Contractor for all costs of these evaluations. Request for reevaluation shall be made within 5 working days of notification of the lot results.

E. Segregated Mixture

   Prevent mixture placement yielding a segregated mat by following production, storage, loading, placing, and handling procedures. Ensure needed plant modifications and provide necessary auxiliary equipment. (See Subsection 400.1.01, De fi nitio ns, 1)

   If the mixture is segregated in the finished mat, the Department will take actions based on the degree of segregation. The actions are described below.
4. Unquestionably Unacceptable Segregation

When the Engineer determines the segregation in the finished mat is unquestionably unacceptable, follow these measures:

d. Suspend Work and require the Contractor to take positive corrective action. The Department will evaluate the segregated areas to determine the extent of the corrective work to the in-place mat as follows:

Perform extraction and gradation analysis by taking 6 in (150 mm) cores from typical, visually unacceptable segregated areas.

Determine the corrective work according to Subsection 400.3.06.E.3.

e. Require the Contractor to submit a written plan of measures and actions to prevent further segregation. Work will not continue until the plan is submitted to and approved by the Department.

f. When work resumes, place a test section not to exceed 500 tons (500 Mg) of the affected mixture for the Department to evaluate. If a few loads show that corrective actions were not adequate, follow the measures above beginning with step 1.a. above. If the problem is solved, Work may continue.

2. Unacceptable Segregation Suspected

When the Engineer observes segregation in the finished mat and and the work may be unacceptable, follow these measures:

g. Allow work to continue at Contractor’s risk.

h. Require Contractor to immediately and continually adjust operation until the visually apparent segregated areas are eliminated from the finished mat. The Department will immediately investigate to determine the severity of the apparent segregation as follows:

Take 6 in (150 mm) cores from typical areas of suspect segregation.

Test the cores for compliance with the mixture control tolerances in Section 828.

When these tolerances are exceeded, suspend work for corrective action as outlined in Subsection 400.3.06.E.3.

3. Corrective Work

a. Remove and replace (at the Contractor’s expense) any segregated area where the gradation on the control sieves is found to vary 10 percent or more from the approved job mix formula, the asphalt cement varies 1.0% or more from the approved job mix formula, or if in-place air voids exceed 13.5% based on GDT 39. The control sieves for each mix type are shown in Subsection 4.0.0.5.0.1.B. –Determine Lo t Acc ep tance .

b. Subsurface mixes. For subsurface mixes, limit removal and replacement to the full lane width and no less than 10 ft. (3 m) long and as approved by the Engineer.

i. Surface Mixes. For surface mixes, ensure that removal and replacement is not less than the full width of the affected lane and no less than the length of the affected areas as determined by the Engineer.

Surface tolerance requirements apply to the corrected areas for both subsurface and surface mixes.

400.3.07 Contractor Warranty and Maintenance

A. Contractor’s Record

Maintain a dated, written record of the most recent plant calibration. Keep this record available for the Engineer’s inspection at all times. Maintain records in the form of:

Graphs
Tables
Charts
Mechanically prepared data

400.4 Measurement

Thickness and spread rate tolerances for the various mixtures are specified in Subsection 400.4.A.2.b, Table 11, Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location. These tolerances are applied as outlined below:

A. Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Paid for by Weight

1. Plans Designate a Spread Rate
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltec Concrete Construction

a. Thickness Determinations. Thickness determinations are not required when the Plans designate a spread rate per square yard (meter).

If the spread rate exceeds the upper limits outlined in the Table 400.4.A.2.b., Table 11, --T hickne ss a nd Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location, the mix in excess will not be paid for.

If the rate of spread is less than the lower limit, correct the deficient course by overlaying the entire lot.

The mixture used for correcting deficient areas is paid for at the Contract Unit Price of the course being corrected and is subject to the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10.

b. Recalculate the Total Spread Rate. After the deficient hot mix course has been corrected, the total spread rate for that lot is recalculated, and mix in excess of the upper tolerance limit as outlined in the Table 400.4.A.2.b., Table 11, --T hickne ss a nd Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location is not paid for.

The quantity of material placed on irregular areas such as driveways, turnouts, intersections, feather edge section, etc., is deducted from the final spread determination for each lot.

2. Plans Designate Thickness

If the average thickness exceeds the tolerances specified in the Table 400.4.A.2.b., Table 11, --T hickne ss a nd Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location, the Engineer shall take cores to determine the area of excess thickness. Excess quantity will not be paid for.

If the average thickness is deficient by more than the tolerances specified in the Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location table below, the Engineer shall take additional cores to determine the area of deficient thickness. Correct areas with thickness deficiencies as follows:

a. Overlay the deficient area with the same mixture type being corrected or with an approved surface mixture.

b. Ensure that the corrected surface course complies with the Visual and Straightened. The mixture required to correct a deficient area is paid for at the Contract Unit Price of the course being corrected.

The quantity of the additional mixture shall not exceed the required calculated quantity used to increase the average thickness of the overlaid section to the maximum tolerance allowed under the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Thickness Specified</th>
<th>Spread Rate Specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete base course</td>
<td>± 0.5 in (±13 mm)</td>
<td>+40 lbs, -50 lbs (+20 kg, -30 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate and/or wearing course</td>
<td>± 0.25 in (±6 mm)</td>
<td>+20 lbs, -25 lbs (+10 kg, -15 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall of any combination of 1 and 2</td>
<td>± 0.5 in (±13 mm)</td>
<td>+40 lbs, -50 lbs (+20 kg, -30 kg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Thickness and spread rate tolerances are provided to allow normal variations within a given lot. Do not continuously operate at a thickness of spread rate not specified.

When the Plans specify a thickness, the Engineer may take as many cores as necessary to determine the average thickness of the intermediate or surface course. The Engineer shall take a minimum of one core per 1,000 ft (300 m) per two lanes of roadway. Thickness will be determined by average measurements of each core according to GDT-42.

If the average exceeds the tolerances specified in the Table 400.4.A.2.b., Table 11, --T hickne ss a nd Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location, additional cores will be taken to determine the area of excess thickness and excess tonnage will not be paid for.

B. Hot Mix Asphaltec Concrete Paid for by Square Yard (Meter)
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

1. The thickness of the base course or the intermediate or surface course will be determined by the Department by cutting cores and the thickness will be determined by averaging the measurements of each core.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

2. If any measurement is deficient in thickness more than the tolerances given in the table above, additional cores will be taken by the Department to determine the area of thickness deficiency. Correct thickness deficiency areas as follows:
   a. Overlay the deficient area with the same type mixtures being corrected or with surface mixture. Extend the overlay at least 300 ft (90 m) for the full width of the course.
   b. Ensure that the corrected surface course complies with Subsection 400.3.06.C.1, Visual and Straightedge Inspection.
   c. The mixture is subject to the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10.

3. No extra payment is made for mixtures used for correction.
4. No extra payment is made for thickness in excess of that specified.

C. Asphaltic Concrete

Hot mix asphaltic concrete, complete in place and accepted, is measured in tons (megagrams) or square yards (meters) as indicated in the Proposal. If payment is by the ton (megagram), the actual weight is determined by weighing each loaded vehicle on the required motor truck scale as the material is hauled to the roadway, or by using recorded weights if a digital recording device is used.

The weight measured includes all materials. No deductions are made for the weight of the individual ingredients. The actual weight is the pay weight except when the aggregates used have a combined bulk specific gravity greater than 2.75. In this case the pay weight is determined according to the following formula:

\[
T_1 = T \times \left\{ \frac{\% \text{ AC} \times 2.75}{\text{combined bulk specific gravity}} \right\} + \% Y
\]

Where:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Pay weight, tonnage (Mg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Actual weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% AC</td>
<td>Percent asphalt cement by weight of total mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Aggregate</td>
<td>Percent aggregate by weight of total mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Bulk Sp. Gr.</td>
<td>Calculated combined bulk specific gravity of various mineral aggregates used in the mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Y</td>
<td>Percent hydrated lime by weight of mineral aggregate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Bituminous Material

Bituminous material is not measured for separate payment.

E. Hydrated Lime

When hydrated lime is used as an anti-stripping additive, it is not measured for separate payment.

F. Field Laboratory

The field laboratory required in this Specification is not measured for separate payment.

G. Asphaltic Concrete Leveling

Payment of hot mix asphaltic concrete leveling, regardless of the type mix, is full compensation for furnishing materials, bituminous materials, and hydrated lime (when required) for patching and repair of minor defects, surface preparation, cleaning, hauling, mixing, spreading, and rolling.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Mixture for leveling courses is subject to the acceptance schedule as stated in Subsection 400.3.06.A and Subsection 400.3.06.B.

H. Asphaltic Concrete Patching

Hot mix asphaltic concrete patching, regardless of the type mix, is paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton (Megagram), complete in place and accepted. Payment is full compensation for:

- Furnishing materials such as bituminous material and hydrated lime (when required)
- Preparing surface to be patched
- Cutting areas to be patched, trimmed, and cleaned
- Hauling, mixing, placing, and compacting the materials

400.4.01 Limits

When the asphaltic concrete is paid for by the square yard (meter) and multiple lifts are used, the number and thickness of the lifts are subject to the Engineer’s approval and are used to prorate the pay factor for the affected roadway section.

400.5 Payment

Hot mix asphaltic concrete of the various types are paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton (megagram) or per square yard (meter). Payment is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials including asphalt cement, hydrated lime when required, approved additives, and for cleaning and repairing, preparing surfaces, hauling, mixing, spreading, rolling, and performing other operations to complete the Contract Item.

Payment will be made under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No. 400</th>
<th>Asphaltic concrete type</th>
<th>Superpave, group-blend, Including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</th>
<th>Per ton (megagram)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type</td>
<td>Superpave, group-blend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type</td>
<td>Superpave, group-blend, Including bituminous materials, Gilsonite modifier, and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No. 400</th>
<th>inches asphaltic concrete, type</th>
<th>Superpave, group-blend including bituminous materials, Gilsonite modifier and hydrated lime</th>
<th>Per square yard (meter)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type</td>
<td>Stone Matrix Asphalt, group-blend including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type</td>
<td>OGFC, group 2 only, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type</td>
<td>OGFC, group 2 only, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type</td>
<td>Porous European Mix, group 2 only, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

400.5.01 Adjustments

A. Determine Lot Acceptance

The control sieves used in the mixture acceptance schedule for the various types of mix are indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control Sieves Used in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 25 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 19 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 12.5 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control Sieves Used in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 9.5 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 4.75 mm Mix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department will perform the following tasks:
1. Determine the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula per test results per lot.
2. Determine this mean by averaging the actual numeric value of the individual deviations from the job mix formula; disregard whether the deviations are positive or negative amounts.

C. Calculate Pavement Mean Air Voids

The Department will determine the percent of maximum air voids for each lot by dividing the pavement mean air voids by the maximum pavement mean air voids acceptable.

D. Asphaltic Concrete For Temporary Detours

Hot mix asphaltic concrete placed on temporary detours not to remain in place as part of the permanent pavement does not require hydrated lime. Hot mix used for this purpose is paid for at an adjusted Contract Price. The payment for this item shall cover all cost of construction, maintenance and removal of all temporary mix. Hot mix asphaltic concrete placed as temporary mix shall meet requirements established in Subsection 400.3.05.F.

Where the Contract Price of the asphaltic concrete for permanent pavement is let by the ton (megagram), the Contract Price for the asphaltic concrete placed on temporary detours is adjusted by subtracting $0.75/ton ($0.85/mg) of mix used.

Where the Contract price of the mix in the permanent pavement is based on the square yard (meter), obtain the adjusted price for the same mix used on the temporary detour by subtracting $0.04/yd² ($0.05/ m²) per 1-in (25-mm) plan depth.

Further price adjustments required in Subsection 400.3.06, Quality Acceptance, are based on the appropriate adjusted Contract Price for mix used in the temporary detour work.

E. Determine Lot Payment

If the Engineer determines that the material is not acceptable to leave in place, remove and replace the materials at the Contractor’s expense.

Office of Materials and Research
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
SPECIAL PROVISION
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

400.1 General Description
This work includes constructing one or more courses of bituminous plant mixture on the prepared foundation or existing roadway surface. The mixture shall conform with lines, grades, thicknesses, and typical cross sections shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer.

This section includes the requirements for all bituminous plant mixtures regardless of the gradation of the aggregates, type and amount of bituminous material, or pavement use.

Acceptance of work is on a lot-to-lot basis according to the requirements of this Section and Section 106.

400.1.01 Definitions
Segregated Mixture: Mixture lacking homogeneity in HMA constituents of such a magnitude that there is a reasonable expectation of accelerated pavement distress or performance problems. May be quantified by measurable changes in temperature, gradation, asphalt content, air voids, or surface texture.

New Construction: A roadway section more than 0.5 mile (800 m) long that is not longitudinally adjacent to the existing roadway. If one or more lanes are added longitudinally adjacent to the existing lane, the lane(s) shall be tested under the criteria for a resurfacing project. If work is performed on the existing roadway including leveling, grade changes, widening and/or resurfacing then that lane shall be tested under the criteria for a resurfacing project.

Trench Widening: Widening no more than 4 ft. (1.2 m) in width.

Comparison sample: Opposite quarters of material sampled by the Contractor.

Independent Sample (Quality Assurance Sample): A sample taken by the Department to verify an acceptance decision without regard to any other sample that may also have been taken to represent the material in question.

Referee sample: A sample of the material retained during the quartering process which is used for evaluation if a comparison of Contractor and Departmental split sample test results is outside allowable tolerances.

400.1.02 Related References
A. Standard Specifications
   Section 106—Control of Materials
   Section 109—Measurement and Payment
   Section 152—Field Laboratory Building
   Section 413—Bituminous Tack Coat
   Section 424—Bituminous Surface Treatment
   Section 802—Coarse Aggregate for Asphaltic Concrete
   Section 828—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Mixtures

B. Referenced Documents
   AASHTO T 315
   AASHTO T 209
   AASHTO T 202
400.1.03 Submittals

A. Invoices

Furnish formal written invoices from a supplier for all materials used in production of HMA when requested by the Department. Show the following on the Bill of Lading:

- Date shipped
- Quantity in tons (megagrams)
- Included with or without additives (for asphalt cement)

Purchase asphaltic cement directly from a supplier listed on Qualified Products List 7 and provide copies of Bill of Lading at the Department’s request.

B. Paving Plan

Before starting asphaltic concrete construction, submit a written paving plan to the Engineer for approval. Include the following on the paving plan:

- Proposed starting date
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Location of plant(s) Rate of production Average haul distance(s)
Number of haul trucks
Paver speed feet (meter)/minute for each placement operation
Mat width for each placement operation
Number and type of rollers for each placement operation
Sketch of the typical section showing the paving sequence for each placement operation
Electronic controls used for each placement operation
Temporary pavement marking plan

If staged construction is designated in the Plans or contract, provide a paving plan for each construction stage.

If segregation is detected, submit a written plan of measures and actions to prevent segregation. Work will not continue until the plan is submitted to and approved by the Department.

C. Job Mix Formula

Submit to the Engineer a written job mix formula proposed for each mixture type to be used based on an approved mix design. Furnish the following information for each mix:

- Specific project for which the mixture will be used
- Source and description of the materials to be used
- Mixture I.D. Number
- Proportions of the raw materials to be combined in the paving mixture
- Single percentage of the combined mineral aggregates passing each specified sieve
- Single percentage of asphalt by weight of the total mix to be incorporated in the completed mixture
- Single temperature at which to discharge the mixture from the plant
- Theoretical specific gravity of the mixture at the designated asphalt content
- Name of the person or agency responsible for quality control of the mixture during production

Do the following to have the formulas approved in accordance with S O P 4 0 —Ap p r o va l o f C o n t r a c t J o b M i x F o r m u l a s 1

and to ensure their quality:

1. Submit proposed job mix formulas for review at least two weeks before beginning the mixing operations.
2. Do not start hot mix asphaltic concrete work until the Engineer has approved a job mix formula for the mixture to be used. No mixture will be accepted until the Engineer has given approval.
3. Provide mix designs for all SMA, Superpave and 4.75 mm mixes to be used. The Department will provide mix design results for other mixes to be used.
4. After a job mix formula has been approved, assume responsibility for the quality control of the mixtures supplied to the Department according to S u b s e c t i o n 1 0 6 . 0 1 , --S o u r c e o f S u p p l i e d Q u a l i t y O f M a t e r i a l s 1

D. Quality Control Program

Submit a Quality Control Plan to the Office of Materials and Research for approval. The Quality Control Program will be included as part of the certification in the annual plant inspection report.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

400.2 Materials

Ensure materials comply with the specifications listed in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Cement, Grade Specified</td>
<td>820.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coarse Aggregates for Asphaltic Concrete</td>
<td>802.2.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Aggregates for Asphaltic Concrete</td>
<td>802.2.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Filler</td>
<td>883.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Stable Anti-Stripping Additive</td>
<td>831.2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrated Lime</td>
<td>882.2.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicone Fluid (When approved by the Office of Materials and Research)</td>
<td>831.2.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bituminous Tack Coat: PG 58-22, PG 64-22, PG 67-22</td>
<td>820.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Mixtures</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber Stabilizing Additives</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When approved by the Office of Materials and Research and required in the Contract, provide Uintaite material, hereafter referred to by the common trade name Gilsonite, as a reinforcing agent for bituminous mixtures. Supply a manufacturer’s certification that the Gilsonite is a granular solid which meets the following requirements:

- Softening Point (AASHTO: T-53) 300-350 F (150-175 C)
- Specific Gravity, 77°F (25°C) (AASHTO: T-228) 1.04 ± 0.02
- Flash Point, COC (AASHTO: T-48) 550 F (290 C) Min.
- Ash Content (AASHTO: T-111) 1.0% Max.
- Penetration, 77°F (25°C), 100 gm., 5 sec. (AASHTO: T-49) 0

400.2.01 Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Storage of material is allowed in a properly sealed and insulated system for up to 24 hours except that Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA), Open-Graded Friction Course (OGFC), or Porous European Mix (PEM) mixtures shall not be stored more than 12 hours. Mixtures other than SMA, OGFC, or PEM may be stored up to 72 hours in a sealed and insulated system, equipped with an auxiliary inert gas system, with the Engineer’s approval. Segregation, lumpiness, drain-down, or stiffness of stored mixture is cause for rejection of the mixture. The Engineer will not approve using a storage or surge bin if the mixture segregates, loses excessive heat, or oxidizes during storage.

The Engineer may obtain mixture samples or recover asphalt cement according to GDT 119. AASHTO T315, AASHTO T 202 and AASHTO T 49 will be used to perform viscosity and penetration tests to determine how much asphalt hardening has occurred.

A. Vehicles for Transporting and Delivering Mixtures

Ensure trucks used for hauling bituminous mixtures have tight, clean, smooth beds.

Follow these guidelines when preparing vehicles to transport bituminous mixtures:

1. Use an approved releasing agent from QPL 39 in the transporting vehicle beds, if necessary, to prevent the mixture from sticking to the bed. Ensure that the releasing agent is not detrimental to the mixture. When applying the agent, drain the excess agent from the bed before loading. Remove from the project any transporting vehicles determined to contain unapproved releasing agents.
2. Protect the mixture with a waterproof cover large enough to extend over the sides and ends of the bed. Securely fasten the waterproof cover before the vehicle begins moving.
3. Insulate the front end and sides of each bed with an insulating material with the following specifications:
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete Construction

Consists of builders insulating board or equivalent

Has a minimum —|\ value of 4.0

Can withstand approximately 400 °F (200 °C) temperatures

Install the insulating material so it is protected from loss and contamination. A –Heat Dump Body‖ may be used in lieu of insulation of the bed. –Heat Dump Body‖ refers to any approved transport vehicle that is capable of diverting engine exhaust and transmitting heat evenly throughout the dump body to keep asphalt at required temperature. Mark the –Heat Dump Body‖ clearly with –OPEN‖ and –CLOSE‖ position at the exhaust diverter. Install a padlock and lock it in the –CLOSE‖ position when the –Heat Dump Body‖ is used to transport bituminous mixtures.

4. Mark each transporting vehicle with a clearly visible identification number.

5. Create a hole in each side of the bed so that the temperature of the loaded mixture can be checked. The placement of these holes shall be located to assure that the thermometer is being placed in the hot mix asphaltic concrete.

Ensure the mixture is delivered to the roadway at a temperature within ± 20 °F (± 11 °C) of the temperature on the job mix formula.

If the Engineer determines that a truck may be hazardous to the Project or adversely affect the quality of the work, remove the truck from the project.

B. Containers for Transporting, Conveying, and Storing Bituminous Material

To transport, convey, and store bituminous material, use containers free of foreign material and equipped with sample valves. Bituminous material will not be accepted from conveying vehicles if material has leaked or spilled from the containers.

400.3 Construction Requirements

400.3.01 Personnel

General Provisions 101 through 150.

400.3.02 Equipment

Hot mix asphaltic concrete plants producing mix for Department use are governed by Quality Assurance for Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Plants in Georgia, Laboratory Standard Operating Procedure No. 27.

The Engineer will approve the equipment used to transport and construct hot mix asphaltic concrete. Ensure the equipment is in satisfactory mechanical condition and can function properly during production and placement operations. Place the following equipment at the plant or project site:

A. Field Laboratory

Provide a field laboratory according to Section 152.

B. Plant Equipment

1. Scales

Provide scales as follows:

a. Furnish (at the Contractor’s expense) scales to weigh bituminous plant mixtures, regardless of the measurement method for payment.

b. Ensure the weight measuring devices that provide documentation comply with Subsection n 109 . 01 , –Me as ur en t . a nd_ Qua nti ties. II

c. Provide weight devices recording the mixture net weights delivered to the truck when not using platform scales. A net weight system will include, but is not limited to:

   Hopper or butcher-type weight systems delivering asphaltic mixture directly to the truck

   Fully automatic batching equipment with a digital recording device

d. Use a net weight printing system only with automatic batching and mixing systems approved by the Engineer.

e. Ensure the net weight scale mechanism or device manufacturer, installation, performance, and operation meets the requirements in Subsection n 109 . 01 , –Me as ur e me nt_ a nd_ Qua ntitie s I

f. Provide information on the Project tickets according to Department of Transportation SOP-15.

2. Time-Locking Devices
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Furnish batch type asphalt plants with automatic time-locking devices controlling the mixing time automatically. Construct these devices to ensure the operator cannot shorten or eliminate any portion of the mixing cycle.
3. Surge- and Storage-Systems

Provide surge and storage bins as follows:
   a. Ensure bins for mixture storage are insulated and have a working seal, top and bottom, to prevent outside air infiltration and to maintain an inert atmosphere during storage. Bins not intended as storage bins may be used as surge bins to hold hot mixtures for part of the working day. However, empty these surge bins completely at the end of the working day.
   b. Ensure surge and storage bins can retain a predetermined minimum level of mixture in the bin when the trucks are loaded.
   c. Ensure surge and storage systems do not contribute to mix segregation, lumpiness, drain-down, or stiffness.
   d. Ensure the scale mechanism or device manufacture, installation, performance, and operation meets the requirements in §ub sec tion 1 0 9 . 0 1 lM ea sur e ment a nd Qua nt ities1.

4. Controls for Dust Collector Fines

Control dust collection as follows:
   a. When collecting airborne aggregate particles and returning them to the mixture, have the return system meter all or part of the collected dust uniformly into the aggregate mixture and waste the excess. The collected dust percentage returned to the mixture is subject to the Engineer’s approval.
   b. When the collected dust is returned directly to the hot aggregate flow, interlock the dust feeder with the hot aggregate flow and meter the flow to maintain a flow that is constant, proportioned, and uniform.

5. Mineral Filler Supply System

When mineral filler is required as a mixture ingredient:
   a. Use a separate bin and feed system to store and proportion the required quantity into the mixture with uniform distribution.
   b. Control the feeder system with a proportioning device meeting these specifications:
      Is accurate to within ± 10 percent of the filler required
      Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration
      Interlocks with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes
   c. Provide flow indicators or sensing devices for the mineral filler system and interlock them with the plant controls to interrupt the mixture production if mineral filler introduction fails to meet the required target value after no longer than 60 seconds.
   d. Add mineral filler to the mixture as follows, according to the plant type:
      Batch Type Asphalt Plant. Add mineral filler to the mixture in the weigh hopper.
      Continuous Plant Using Pugmill Mixers. Feed the mineral filler into the hot aggregate before it is introduced into the mixer to ensure dry mixing is accomplished before the bituminous material is added.
      Continuous Plants Using the Drier-Drum Mixers. Add the mineral filler to ensure dry mixing is accomplished before the bituminous material is added and ensure the filler does not become entrained into the air stream of the drier.

6. Hydrated Lime Treatment System

When hydrated lime is required as a mixture ingredient:
   a. Use a separate bin and feed system to store and proportion the required quantity into the mixture.
   b. Ensure the aggregate is uniformly coated with hydrated lime aggregate before adding the bituminous material to the mixture. Ensure the addition of hydrated lime will not become entrained in the exhaust system of the drier or plant.
   c. Control the feeder system with a proportioning device meeting these specifications:
      Is accurate to within ± 10 percent of the amount required
      Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration
      Interlocks with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes and to ensure that mixture produced is properly treated with lime
d. Provide flow indicators or sensing devices for the hydrated lime system and interlock them with the plant controls to interrupt mixture production if hydrated lime introduction fails to meet the required target value after no longer than 60 seconds.

7. Net Weight Weighing Mechanisms
Certify the accuracy of the net weight weighing mechanisms by an approved registered scale serviceperson at least once every 6 months. Check the accuracy of net weight weighing mechanisms at the beginning of Project production and thereafter as directed by the Engineer. Check mechanism accuracy as follows:
   a. Weigh a load on a set of certified commercial truck scales. Ensure that the difference between the printed total net weight and that obtained from the commercial scales is no greater than 4 lbs/1,000 lbs (4 kg/Mg) of load.
      Check the accuracy of the bitumen scales as follows:
         Use standard test weights.
         If the checks indicate printed weights are out of tolerance, have a registered scale serviceperson check the batch scales and certify the accuracy of the printer.
         While the printer system is out of tolerance and before its adjustment, continue production only if using a set of certified truck scales to determine the truck weights.
   b. Ensure plants using batch scales maintain ten 50 lb (25 kg) standard test weights at the plant site to check batching scale accuracy.
   c. Ensure plant scales that are used only to proportion mixture ingredients, and not to determine pay quantities, are within two percent throughout the range.

8. Fiber Supply System
When stabilizing fiber is required as a mixture ingredient:
   a. Use a separate feed system to store and proportion by weight the required quantity into the mixture with uniform distribution.
   b. Control the feeder system with a proportioning device that meets these Specifications:
      Is accurate to within ± 10 percent of the amount required. Automatically adjusts the feed rate to maintain the material within this tolerance at all times
      Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration
      Provide in-process monitoring, consisting of either a digital display of output or a printout of feed rate, in pounds (kg) per minute, to verify feed rate
      Interlocks with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes
   c. Provide flow indicators or sensing devices for the fiber system and interlock them with the plant controls to interrupt the mixture production if fiber introduction fails or if the output rate is not within the tolerances given above.
   d. Introduce the fiber as follows:
      When a batch type plant is used, add the fiber to the aggregate in the weigh hopper. Increase the batch dry mixing time by 8 to 12 seconds from the time the aggregate is completely emptied into the mixer to ensure the fibers are uniformly distributed prior to the injection of asphalt cement into the mixer.
      When a continuous or drier-drum type plant is used, add the fiber to the aggregate and uniformly disperse prior to the injection of asphalt cement. Ensure the fibers will not become entrained in the exhaust system of the drier or plant.

9. Crumb Rubber Modifier Supply System
When specified, crumb rubber modifier may be substituted at the Contractor’s discretion to produce a PG 76-22 asphaltic cement at the production facility in accordance with Section 820:
   a. Use a separate feed system to store and proportion by weight of the total asphaltic cement, the required percentage of crumb rubber into the mixture.
   b. Control the feeder system with a proportioning device meeting these Specifications:
      Is accurate to within ± 6 percent of the amount required. Automatically adjusts the feed rate to maintain the material within this tolerance at all times.
      Has a convenient and accurate means of calibration.
Provide in-process monitoring, consisting of either a digital display of output or a printout of feed rate, in pounds per minute, to verify feed rate. The supply system shall report the feed in 1 lb (454 gr.) increments using load cells that will enable the user to monitor the depletion of the modifier. Monitoring the system volumetrically will not be allowed.

Interlocks with the aggregate weigh system and asphaltic cement pump to maintain the correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes.

c. Provide flow indicators or sensing devices for the system and interlock them with the plant controls to interrupt the mixture production if the crumb rubber introduction output rate is not within the ± 6 percent tolerance given above. This interlock will immediately notify the operator if the targeted rate exceeds introduction tolerances. All plant production will cease if the introduction rate is not brought back within tolerance after 30 seconds. When the interlock system interrupts production and the plant has to be restarted, upon restarting operations; the modifier system shall run until a uniform feed can be observed on the output display. All mix produced prior to obtaining a uniform feed shall be rejected.

d. Introduce the crumb rubber modifier as follows:

   When a batch type plant is used, add the rubber to the aggregate in the weigh hopper. Increase the batch dry mixing time by 15 to 20 seconds from the time the aggregate is completely emptied into the mixer to ensure the modifiers are uniformly distributed prior to the injection of asphalt cement into the mixer. Increase the batch wet mix time by 15 to 20 seconds to ensure the crumb rubber modifier is uniformly blended with the asphaltic cement.

   When a continuous or drier-drum type plant is used, add the rubber to the aggregate and uniformly disperse prior to the injection of asphalt cement. The point of introduction in the drum mixer will be approved by the Engineer prior to production. Ensure the crumb rubber modifier will not become entrained in the exhaust system of the drier or plant and will not be exposed to the drier flame at any point after induction.

e. No separate measurement and payment will be made if Contractor elects to utilize crumb rubber.

C. Equipment at Project Site

1. Cleaning Equipment

   Provide sufficient hand tools and power equipment to clean the roadway surface before placing the bituminous tack coat. Use power equipment that complies with Sub section 4.2.4.302F. -P o wer B r o m a n d P o we r B lo we r .

2. Pressure Distributor

   To apply the bituminous tack coat, use a pressure distributor complying with Sub section 4.2.4.302B. -P r ess u re Distr ib u t o r .

3. Bituminous Pavers

   To place hot mix asphaltic concrete, use bituminous pavers that can spread and finish courses that are:

   As wide and deep as indicated on the Plans
   True to line, grade, and cross section
   Smooth
   Uniform in density and texture

   a. Continuous Line and Grade Reference Control. Furnish, place, and maintain the supports, wires, devices, and materials required to provide continuous line and grade reference control to the automatic paver control system.

   b. Automatic Screed Control System. Equip the bituminous pavers with an automatic screed control system actuated from sensor-directed mechanisms or devices that will maintain the paver screed at a pre-determined transverse slope and elevation to obtain the required surface.

   c. Transverse Slope Controller. Use a transverse slope controller capable of maintaining the screed at the desired slope within ±0.1 percent. Do not use continuous paving set-ups resulting in unbalanced screed widths or off-center breaks in the main screed cross section unless approved by the Engineer.

   d. Screed Control. Equip the paver to permit the following four modes of screed control. The method used shall be approved by the Engineer.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Automatic grade sensing and slope control
Automatic dual grade sensing
Combination automatic and manual control
Total manual control

Ensure the controls are referenced with a taut string or wire set to grade, or with a ski-type device or mobile reference at least 30 ft (9 m) long when using a conventional ski. Approved non-contacting laser or sonar-type skis listed on QPL 91 –Georgia’s List of Approved Non-contacting Laser and Sonar-type Electronic Grade and Slope Controls‖ may be used in lieu of conventional 30 ft (9m) skis. Under limited conditions, a short ski or shoe may be substituted for a long ski on the second paver operating in tandem, or when the reference plane is a newly placed adjacent lane.

Automatic screed control is required on all Projects; however, when the Engineer determines that Project conditions prohibit the use of such controls, the Engineer may waive the grade control, or slope control requirements, or both.

e. **Paver Screed Extension.** When the laydown width requires a paver screed extension, use bolt-on screed extensions to extend the screeds, or use an approved mechanical screed extension device. When the screed is extended, add auger extensions to assure a length of no more than 18 inches (0.5 m) from the auger to the end gate of the paver. Auger extensions may be omitted when paving variable widths. Ensure the paver is equipped with tunnel extensions when the screed and augers are extended.

**NOTE: Do not use extendible strike-off devices instead of approved screed extensions. Only use a strike-off device in areas that would normally be luted in by hand labor.**

4. **Compaction Equipment**

Ensure that the compaction equipment is in good mechanical condition and can compact the mixture to the required density. The compaction equipment number, type, size, operation, and condition is subject to the Engineer’s approval

5. **Materials Transfer Vehicle (MTV)**

a. Use a Materials Transfer Vehicle (MTV) when placing asphaltic concrete mixtures on Projects on the state route system with the following conditions. If a project fails to meet any one of the following conditions, the MTV’s use is not required.

1) When to use:

   The ADT is equal to or greater than 6000,
   The project length is equal to or greater than 3000 linear feet (915 linear meters),
   The total tonnage (megagrams) of all asphaltic concrete mixtures is greater than 2000 tons (1815 Mg).

2) Where to use:

   Mainline of the traveled way
   Collector/distributor (C/D) lanes on Interstates and limited access roadways
   Leveling courses at the Engineer’s discretion

3) Do not use the MTV for the following conditions:

   A resurfacing project that only 9.5 mm mix is required.
   A project with lane width that is equal or less than 11 feet (3.4 m).
   A passing lane only project.
   When noted on the plans.

b. **Ensure** the MTV and conventional paving equipment meet the following requirements:

1) MTV

   Has a truck unloading system which receives mixture from the hauling equipment and independently deliver mixtures from the hauling equipment to the paving equipment.
   - Has mixture remixing capability approved by the Office of Materials and Research and is listed on
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Provides to the paver a homogeneous, non-segregated mixture of uniform temperature with no more than 20 °F (11 °C) difference between the highest and lowest temperatures when measured transversely across the width of the mat in a straight line at a distance of one foot to twenty-five feet (0.3 m to 7.6 m) from the screed while the paver is operating. Ensure that the MTV is capable of providing the paver a consistent material flow that is sufficient to prevent the paver from stopping between truck exchanges.

2) Conventional Paving Equipment

Has a paver hopper insert with a minimum capacity of 14 tons (13 Mg) installed in the hopper of conventional paving equipment when an MTV is used.

c. If the MTV malfunctions during spreading operations, discontinue placement of hot mix asphaltic concrete after there is sufficient hot mix placed to maintain traffic in a safe manner. However, placement of hot mix asphaltic concrete in a lift not exceeding 2 in. (50 mm) may continue until any additional hot mix in transit at the time of the malfunction has been placed. Cease spreading operations thereafter until the MTV is operational.

d. Ensure the MTV is empty when crossing a bridge and is moved across without any other Contractor vehicles or equipment on the bridge. Move the MTV across a bridge in a travel lane and not on the shoulder. Ensure the speed of the MTV is no greater than 5 mph (8 kph) without any acceleration or deceleration while crossing a bridge.

400.3.03 Preparation

A. Prepare Existing Surface

Prepare the existing surface as follows:

1. Clean the Existing Surface. Before applying hot mix asphaltic concrete pavement, clean the existing surface to the Engineer’s satisfaction.

2. Patch and Repair Minor Defects

   Before placing leveling course:
   a. Correct potholes and broken areas requiring patching in the existing surface and base as directed by the Engineer.
   b. Cut out, trim to vertical sides, and remove loose material from the areas to be patched.
   c. Prime or tack coat the area after being cleaned. Compact patches to the Engineer’s satisfaction. Material for patches does not require a job mix formula, but shall meet the gradation range shown in Section 828. The Engineer must approve the asphalt content to be used.

3. Apply Bituminous Tack Coat

   Apply the tack coat according to Section 413. The Engineer will determine the application rate, which must be within the limitations Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2—Application Rates for Bituminous Tack, gal/yd² (L/m²)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under OGFC and PEM Mixes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Mixes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*On thin leveling courses and freshly placed asphaltic concrete mixes, reduce the application rate to 0.02 to 0.04 gal/yd² (0.09 to 0.18 L/m²).

B. Place Patching and Leveling Course

1. When the existing surface is irregular, bring the surface area to the proper cross section and grade with a leveling course of hot mix asphaltic concrete materials.

2. Place leveling at the locations and in the amounts directed by the Engineer.

3. Use leveling course mixtures meeting the requirements of the job mix formulas defined in: Sub section 400.3.05 A, –Observe Compatibility of Mixtures.
Section 828

Leveling acceptance schedules in

Subsection 400.03.06.A. —Ace p tance P la n fo Gr ad atio n d Asp ha lt Ce me nt Co nten t

4. If the leveling and patching mix type is undesignated, determine the mix type by the thickness or spread rate according to Table 3, but do not use 4.75 mm mix on interstate projects.

**Table 3—Leveling and Patching Mix Types**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thickness</th>
<th>Rate of Spread</th>
<th>Type of Mix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to 0.75 in (19 mm)</td>
<td>Up to 85 lbs/ycd³ (45 kg/m³)</td>
<td>4.75 mm Mix or 9.5 mm Superpave Type 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 to 1.5 in (19 to 38 mm)</td>
<td>85 to 165 lbs/ycd³ (45 to 90 kg/m³)</td>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave Type 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 to 2 in (38 to 50 mm)</td>
<td>165 to 220 lbs/ycd³ (90 to 120 kg/m³)</td>
<td>12.5 mm Superpave *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 to 2.5 in (50 to 64 mm)</td>
<td>220 to 275 lbs/ycd³ (120 to 150 kg/m³)</td>
<td>19 mm Superpave *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 2.5 in (64 mm)</td>
<td>Over 275 lbs/ycd³ (150 kg/m³)</td>
<td>25 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These mixtures may be used for isolated patches no more than 6 in. (150 mm) deep and no more than 4 ft. (1.2 m) in diameter or length.

400.03.04 Fabrication

General Provisions 101 through 150.

400.03.05 Construction

Provide the Engineer at least one day’s notice prior to beginning construction, or prior to resuming production if operations have been temporarily suspended.

A. Observe Composition of Mixtures

1. Calibration of plant equipment

   If the material changes, or if a component affecting the ingredient proportions has been repaired, replaced, or adjusted, check and recalibrate the proportions.

   Calibrate as follows:

   a. Before producing mixture for the Project, calibrate by scale weight the electronic sensors or settings for proportioning mixture ingredients.

   b. Calibrate ingredient proportioning for all rates of production.

2. Mixture control

   Compose hot mix asphaltic concrete from a uniform mixture of aggregates, bituminous material, and if required, hydrated lime, mineral filler, or other approved additive.

   Ensure the constituents proportional to produce mixtures meeting the requirements in Section 828. The general composition limits prescribed are extreme ranges within which the job mix formula must be established. Base mixtures on a design analysis that meets the requirements of Section 828.

   Ensure the field performance of the in-place mixtures meet the requirements of Subsection 828.2B for Permeability, Moisture Susceptibility, Rutting Susceptibility and Fatigue. In-place mix may be evaluated for compliance with Subsection 828.2B at the discretion of the State Bituminous Construction Engineer under the following conditions:

   Deviates greater than 10 percent on gradation for mixture control sieves from the approved Job Mix Formula based on Acceptance or Independent Samples.

   Deviates greater than 0.7 percent in asphalt cement content from the approved Job Mix Formula based on Acceptance or Independent Samples.

   The calculated mean pavement air voids result in an adjusted pay factor less than 0.80 or any single sub lot result in mean pavement air voids exceeding 10.5 percent.

   Mix produced not using an approved mix design and/or job mix formula.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

Remove and replace any material determined to not meet the requirements established in Section 828.2.B at the Contractor’s expense.

If control test results show the characteristic tested does not conform to the job mix formula control tolerances given in Section 828, take immediate action to ensure that the quality control methods are effective.

Control the materials to ensure extreme variations do not occur. Maintain the gradation within the composition limits in Section 828.

B. Prepare Bituminous Material

Uniformly heat the bituminous material to the temperature specified in the job mix formula with a tolerance of ± 20 °F (± 11 °C).

C. Prepare the Aggregate

Prepare the aggregate as follows:

1. Heat the aggregate for the mixture, and ensure a mix temperature within the limits of the job mix formula.
2. Do not contaminate the aggregate with fuel during heating.
3. Reduce the absorbed moisture in the aggregate until the asphalt does not separate from the aggregate in the prepared mixture. If this problem occurs, the Engineer will establish a maximum limit for moisture content in the aggregates. When this limit is established, maintain the moisture content below this limit.

D. Prepare the Mixture

Proportion the mixture ingredients as necessary to meet the required job mix formula. Mix until a homogenous mixture is produced.

1. Add Mineral Filler
   
   When mineral filler is used, introduce it in the proper proportions and as specified in Subsec. 828.4.0.0., –Mineral Filler – Supplemental Systems
   
2. Add Hydrated Lime
   
   When hydrated lime is included in the mixture, add it at a rate specified in Section 828 and the job mix formula. Use methods and equipment for adding hydrated lime according to Subsec. 828.4.0.0., –Hydrated Lime – Treatment Systems
   
   Add hydrated lime to the aggregate by using Method A or B as follows:
   
   Method A—Dry Form—Add hydrated lime in its dry form to the mixture as follows, according to the type of plant:
   
   a. Batch Type Asphalt Plant: Add hydrated lime to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved and directed by the Engineer.
   
   b. Continuous Plant Using Pugmill Mixer: Feed hydrated lime into the hot aggregate before it is introduced into the mixer to ensure dry mixing is complete before the bituminous material is added.
   
   c. Continuous Plant Using Drier-Drum Mixer: Add hydrated lime so to ensure the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the drier and to ensure thorough dry mixing will be complete before the bituminous material is added.
   
   Method B—Lime/Water Slurry—Add the required quantity of hydrated lime (based on dry weight) in lime/water slurry form to the aggregate. This solution consists of lime and water in concentrations as directed by the Engineer. Equip the plant to blend and maintain the hydrated lime in suspension and to mix the hydrated lime with the aggregates uniformly in the proportions specified.
   
3. Add Stabilizing Fiber
   
   When stabilizing fiber is included in the mixture, add stabilizing fiber at a rate specified in Section 819 and the Job Mix Formula. Introduce it as specified in Subsec. 820.4.0.0., –Fiber – Supplemental Systems
   
4. Add Gilsonite Modifier
   
   When approved by the Office of Materials and Research and required by the Contract, add the Gilsonite modifier to the mixture at a rate to ensure eight percent by weight of the asphalt cement is replaced by Gilsonite. Use either PG 64-22 or PG 67-22 asphalt cement as specified in Subsection 820.2.01. Provide suitable means to calibrate and check the rate of Gilsonite being added. Introduce Gilsonite modifier by either of the following methods.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

a. For batch type plants, incorporate Gilsonite into the pugmill at the beginning of the dry mixing cycle. Increase the dry mix cycle by a minimum of 10 seconds after the Gilsonite is added and prior to introduction of the asphalt cement. For this method, supply Gilsonite in plastic bags to protect the material during shipment and handling and store the modifier in a waterproof environment. The bags shall be capable of being completely melted and uniformly blended into the combined mixture.

Gilsonite may also be added through a mineral filler supply system as described in Subsection 400.3.02.B.5. The system shall be capable of injecting the modifier into the weigh hopper near the center of the aggregate batching cycle so the material can be accurately weighed.

b. For drum drier plants, add Gilsonite through the recycle ring or through an acceptable means which will introduce the Gilsonite prior to the asphalt cement injection point. The modifier shall be proportionately fed into the drum mixer at the required rate by a proportioning device which shall be accurate within 10 percent of the amount required. The entry point shall be away from flames and ensure the Gilsonite will not be caught up in the air stream and exhaust system.

5. Materials from Different Sources

Do not use mixtures prepared from aggregates from different sources intermittently. This will cause the color of the finished pavement to vary.

E. Observe Weather Limitations

Do not mix and place asphaltic concrete if the existing surface is wet or frozen. Do not lay asphaltic concrete OGFC mix or PEM at air temperatures below 60 °F (16 °C). When using a MTV, OGFC mix or PEM may be placed at 55 °F (13 °C) when approved by the Engineer. For other courses, follow the temperature guidelines in the following table:

Table 4—Lift Thickness Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lift Thickness</th>
<th>Minimum Temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 in (25 mm) or less</td>
<td>55 °F (13 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1 to 2 in (26 mm to 50 mm)</td>
<td>45 °F (8 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 to 3 in (51 mm to 75 mm)</td>
<td>40 °F (4 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 to 4 in (76 mm to 100 mm)</td>
<td>35 °F (2 °C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 to 8 in (101 mm to 200 mm)</td>
<td>32 °F (0 °C) and rising. Base Material must not be frozen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F. Perform Spreading and Finishing

Spread and finish the course as follows:

1. Determine the course’s maximum compacted layer thickness by the type mix being used according to Table 5.

Table 5—Maximum Layer Thickness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mix Type</th>
<th>Minimum Layer Thickness</th>
<th>Maximum Layer Thickness</th>
<th>Maximum Total Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25 mm Superpave</td>
<td>2 1/2 in (64 mm)</td>
<td>4 in (100 mm) *</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm Superpave</td>
<td>1 3/4 in (44 mm)</td>
<td>3 in (75 mm) *</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm Superpave</td>
<td>1 3/8 in (35 mm)</td>
<td>2 1/2 in (64 mm)**</td>
<td>8 in (200 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave Type 2</td>
<td>1 1/8 in.(28 mm)</td>
<td>1 1/2 in (38 mm)**</td>
<td>4 in (100 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave Type 1</td>
<td>7/8 in (22 mm)</td>
<td>1 1/4 in (32 mm)</td>
<td>4 in (100 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75 mm Mix</td>
<td>3/4 in (19 mm)</td>
<td>1 1/8 in (28 mm)</td>
<td>2 in (50 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>55 lbs/yd² (30 kg/m³)</td>
<td>65 lbs/yd² (36 kg/m³)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>85 lbs/yd² (47 kg/m³)</td>
<td>95 lbs/yd² (53 kg/m³)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm PEM</td>
<td>110 lbs/yd² (80 kg/m³)</td>
<td>165 lbs/yd² (90 kg/m³)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix Type</td>
<td>Minimum Layer Thickness</td>
<td>Maximum Layer Thickness</td>
<td>Maximum Total Thickness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>1 1/8 in (28 mm)</td>
<td>1 1/2 in (38 mm)</td>
<td>4 in (100 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.5 mm SMA</td>
<td>1 3/8 in (35 mm)</td>
<td>3 in (75 mm)</td>
<td>6 in (150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 mm SMA</td>
<td>1 3/4 in (44 mm)</td>
<td>3 in (75 mm)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Allow up to 6 in (150 mm) per lift on trench widening. **Place 9.5 mm Superpave and 12.5 mm Superpave up to 4 in (100 mm) thick for driveway and side road transition.

2. Unload the mixture into the paver hopper or into a device designed to receive the mixture from delivery vehicles.
3. Except for leveling courses, spread the mixture to the loose depth for the compacted thickness or the spread rate. Use a mechanical spreader true to the line, grade, and cross section specified.
4. For leveling courses, use a motor grader equipped with a spreader box and smooth tires to spread the material or use a mechanical spreader meeting the requirements in Subsection 400-3.02. For equipment Site.
5. Obtain the Engineer’s approval for the sequence of paving operations, including paving the adjoining lanes. Minimize tracking tack onto surrounding surfaces.
6. Ensure the outside edges of the pavement being laid are aligned and parallel to the roadway center line.
7. For New Construction or Resurfacing Contracts containing multiple lifts or courses, arrange the width of the individual lifts so the longitudinal joints of each successive lift are offset from the previous lift at least 1 ft (300 mm). This requirement does not apply to the lift immediately over thin lift leveling courses. Ensure the longitudinal joint(s) in the surface course and the mix immediately underneath asphaltic concrete OGFC or PEM are at the lane line(s).

**NOTE: Perform night work with artificial light provided by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.**

8. Where mechanical equipment cannot be used, spread and rake the mixture by hand. Obtain the Engineer’s approval of the operation sequence, including compactive methods, in these areas.
9. Keep small hand raking tools clean and free from asphalt build up. Do not use fuel oil or other harmful solvents to clean tools during the work.
10. Do not use mixture with any of these characteristics:
    Segregated
    Nonconforming temperature
    Deficient or excessive asphalt cement content
    Otherwise unsuitable to place on the roadway in the work
11. Remove and replace mixture placed on the roadway that the Engineer determines has unacceptable blemish levels from segregation, raveling, streaking, pulling and tearing, or other deficient characteristics. Replace with acceptable mixture at the Contractor’s expense. Do not continually place mixtures with deficiencies.
    Do not place subsequent course lifts over another lift or course placed on the same day while the temperature of the previously placed mix is 140 °F (60 °C) or greater.
12. Obtain the Engineer’s approval of the material compaction equipment. Perform the rolling as follows:
    a. Begin the rolling as close behind the spreader as possible without causing excessive distortion of the asphaltic concrete surface.
    b. Continue rolling until roller marks are no longer visible.
    c. Use pneumatic-tired rollers with breakdown rollers on all courses except asphaltic concrete OGFC, PEM and SMA or other mixes designated by the Engineer.
13. If applicable, taper or feather asphalitic concrete from full depth to a depth no greater than 0.5 in (13 mm) along curbs, gutters, raised pavement edges, and areas where drainage characteristics of the road must be retained. The Engineer will determine the location and extent of tapering.
G. Maintain Continuity of Operations
Coordinate plant production, transportation, and paving operations to maintain a continuous operation. If the spreading operations are interrupted, construct a transverse joint if the mixture immediately behind the paver screed cools to less than 250 °F (120 °C).

H. Construct the Joints
1. Construct Transverse Joints
   a. Construct transverse joints to facilitate full depth exposure of the course before resuming placement of the affected course.
   b. Properly clean and tack the vertical face of the transverse joint before placing additional material.

   NOTE: Never burn or heat the joint by applying fuel oil or other volatile materials.

   c. Straightedge transverse joints immediately after forming the joint.
   d. Immediately correct any irregularity that exceeds 3/16 in. in 10 ft (5 mm in 3 m).

2. Construct Longitudinal Joints
   Clean and tack the vertical face of the longitudinal joint before placing adjoining material. Construct longitudinal joints so that the joint is smooth, well sealed, and bonded.

3. Construction Joint Detail for OGFC and PEM Mixtures
   In addition to meeting joint requirements described above, construct joints and transition areas for 12.5 mm OGFC and 12.5 mm PEM mixtures as follows:
   a. For projects which do not have milling included as a pay item:
      1) Place OGFC mixture meeting gradation requirements of 9.5 mm OGFC as specified in Section 828 on entrance and exit ramp gore areas and end of project construction joints.
         Taper mixture from 3/8 in (10 mm) at end of project to full plan depth within maximum distance of spread for one load of mixture
         Taper mixture placed on gore areas from thickness of the edge of the mainline to 3/8 in (10 mm) at the point of the ramp transverse joint.
      2) Construct the ramp transverse joint at the point specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
      3) Mixture placed in the transition and gore areas will be paid for at the contract unit price for 12.5 mm OGFC or 12.5 mm PEM as applicable.
   b. For projects which have milling included as a pay item:
      1) Taper milling for a distance of no less than 50 ft (15 m) to a depth of 2 1/4 in (59 mm) at the point of the transverse joint
      2) Taper thickness, if needed, of the dense-graded surface mix within the 50 ft (15 m) distance to 1 1/2 in (40 mm) at the point of the transverse joint
      3) Taper thickness of the 12.5 mm OGFC or 12.5 mm PEM to 3/4 in (19 mm) to ensure the material ties in at grade level with the existing surface at the point of the transverse joint

I. Protect the Pavement
Protect sections of the newly finished pavement from traffic until the traffic will not mar the surface or alter the surface texture. If directed by the Engineer, use artificial methods to cool the newly finished pavement to open the pavement to traffic more quickly.

J. Modify the Job Mix Formula
If the Engineer determines that undesirable mixture or mat characteristics are being obtained, the job mix formula may require immediate adjustment.
400.3.06 Quality Acceptance

A. Acceptance Plans for Gradation and Asphalt Cement Content

The Contractor will randomly sample and test mixtures for acceptance on a lot basis. The Department will monitor the Contractor testing program and perform comparison and quality assurance testing. The Contractor’s Quality Control Technicians shall participate in the Department’s Independent Assurance Systems Basis Program.

1. Determine Lot Amount

A lot consists of the tons (megagrams) of asphaltic concrete produced and placed each production day. If this production is less than 500 tons (500 Mg), or its square yard (meter) equivalent, production may be incorporated into the next working day. The Engineer may terminate a lot when a pay adjustment is imminent if a plant or materials adjustment resulting in a probable correction has been made. Terminate all open lots at the end of the month, except for materials produced and placed during the adjustment period. The lot will be terminated as described in Subsec 400.3.04.1. If the final day’s production does not constitute a lot, the production may be included in the lot for the previous day’s run; or, the Engineer may treat the production as a separate lot with a corresponding lower number of tests.

2. Determine Lot Acceptance

Determine lot acceptance as found in Subsec 400.3.04.1. The Department will perform the following task:

Determine the pay factor by using the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula of the tests in each lot and apply it to Table 9—Mixture Acceptance Schedule for Surface Mixes or Table 10—Mixture Acceptance Schedule for Subsurface Mixes, whichever is appropriate. This mean will be determined by averaging the actual numeric value of the individual deviations from the job mix formula, disregarding whether the deviations are positive or negative amounts. Do not calculate lot acceptance using test results for materials not used in the Work. Determine the pay factor for each lot by multiplying the contract unit price by the appropriate pay factor from the Mixture Acceptance Schedule - Table 9 or Table 10. When two or more pay factors for a specific lot are less than 1.0, determine the adjusted payment by multiplying the contract unit price by the lowest pay factor.

If the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula of the lot acceptance tests for a control sieve or for asphalt cement content exceeds the tolerances established in the appropriate Mixture Acceptance Schedule, and if the Engineer determines that the material need not be removed and replaced, the lot may be accepted at an adjusted unit price as determined by the Engineer. If the Engineer determines that the material is not acceptable to leave in place, the materials shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor’s expense.

3. Provide Quality Control Program

Provide a Quality Control Program as established in SOP 27, which includes:

Assignment of quality control responsibilities to specifically named individuals who have been certified by the Office of Materials and Research

Provisions for prompt implementation of control and corrective measures

Provisions for communication with Project Manager, Bituminous Technical Services Engineer, and Testing Management Operations Supervisor at all times

Provisions for reporting all test results daily through the Office of Materials and Research computerized Field Data Collection System; other checks, calibrations and records will be reported on a form developed by the Contractor and will be included as part of the project records

Notification in writing of any change in quality control personnel

a. Certification Requirements:

Use laboratory and testing equipment certified by the Department. (Laboratories which participate in and maintain AASHTO accreditation for testing asphaltic concrete mixtures will be acceptable in lieu of Departmental certification.)

Provide certified quality control personnel to perform the sampling and testing. A Quality Control Technician (QCT) may be certified at three levels:

1) Temporary Certification – must be a technician trainee who shall be given direct oversight by a certified Level 1 or Level 2 QCT while performing acceptance testing duties during the first 5 days of training. The trainee must complete qualification requirements within 30 Georgia Department of Transportation funded production days after being granted temporary certification.
A trainee who does not become qualified within 30 Georgia Department of Transportation funded production days will not be re-eligible for temporary certification. A certified Level 1 or Level 2 QCT shall be at the plant at all times during production and shipment of mixture to monitor work of the temporarily certified technician.

2) Level 1 – must demonstrate they are competent in performing the process control and acceptance tests and procedures related to hot mix asphalt production and successfully pass a written exam.

3) Level 2 – must meet Level 1 requirements and must be capable of and responsible for making process control adjustments, and successfully pass a written exam.

Technician certification is valid for 3 years from the date on the technician’s certificate unless revoked or suspended. Eligible technicians may become certified through special training and testing approved by the Office of Materials and Research. Technicians who lose their certification due to falsification of test data will not be eligible for recertification in the future unless approved by the State Materials and Research Engineer.

b. Quality Control Management

1) Designate at least one Level 2 QCT as manager of the quality control operation. The Quality Control Manager shall meet the following requirements:

   Be accountable for actions of other QCT personnel

   Ensure all applicable sampling requirements and frequencies, test procedures, and Standard Operating Procedures are adhered to

   Ensure all reports, charts, and other documentation is completed as required

2) Provide QCT personnel at the plant as follows:

   If daily production for all mix types is to be greater than 250 tons (megagrams), have a QCT person at the plant at all times during production and shipment of mixture until all required acceptance tests have been completed

   If daily production for all mix types will not be greater than 250 tons (megagrams) a QCT may be responsible for conducting tests at up to two plants, subject to random number sample selection

   Have available at the plant or within immediate contact by phone or radio a Level 2 QCT responsible for making prompt process control adjustments as necessary to correct the mix

3) Sampling, Testing, and Inspection Requirements.

   Provide all sample containers, extractants, forms, diaries, and other supplies subject to approval of the Engineer.

   Perform daily sampling, testing, and inspection of mixture production that meets the following requirements:

   (a) Randomly sample mixtures according to GSP 15, and GDT 73 (Method C) and test on a lot basis. In the event less than the specified number of samples are taken, obtain representative 6 in (150 mm) cores from the roadway at a location where the load not sampled was placed. Take enough cores to ensure minimum sample size requirements are met for each sample needed.

   (b) Maintain a printed copy of the computer generated random sampling data as a part of the project records.

   (c) Perform sampling, testing, and inspection duties of GSP 21.

   (d) Perform extraction or ignition test (GDT 83 or GDT 125) and extraction analysis (GDT 38). If the ignition oven is used, a printout of sample data including weights shall become a part of the project records. For asphalt cement content only, digital printouts of liquid asphalt cement weights may be substituted in lieu of an extraction test for plants with digital recorders. Calculate the asphalt content from the ticket representing the mixture tested for gradation.

   (e) Save extracted aggregate, opposite quarters, and remaining material (for possible referee testing) of each sample as follows:

      Store in properly labeled, suitable containers

      Secure in a protected environment
– Store for three working days. If not obtained by the Department, within three days they may be discarded in accordance with GSP 21.

(f) Add the following information on load tickets from which a sample or temperature check is taken:

Mixture temperature
Signature of the QCT person performing the testing

(g) Calibrate the lime system when hydrated lime is included in the mixture:

Perform a minimum of twice weekly during production
Post results at the plant for review
Provide records of materials invoices upon request (including asphalt cement, aggregate, hydrated lime, etc.)

(h) Take action if acceptance test results are outside Mixture Control Tolerances of Section 828.

One sample out of tolerance
(1) Contact Level 2 - QCT to determine if a plant adjustment is needed
(2) Immediately run a process control sample. Make immediate plant adjustments if this sample is also out of tolerance

NOTE: Determine mixture temperature at least once per hour of production for OGFC and PEM mixes.

(3) Test additional process control samples as needed to ensure corrective action taken appropriately controls the mixture

Two consecutive acceptance samples of the same mix type out of tolerance regardless of Lot or mix design level, or three consecutive acceptance samples out of tolerance regardless of mix type

(1) Stop plant production immediately
(2) Reject any mixture in storage:

Deviating more than 10 percent in gradation from the job mix formula based on the acceptance sample

Deviating more than 0.7 percent in asphalt content from the job mix formula based on the acceptance sample

(3) Make a plant correction to any mix type out of tolerance prior to resuming production

Do not send any mixture to the project before test results of a process control sample meets Mixture Control Tolerances

Reject any mixture produced at initial restarting that does not meet Mixture Control Tolerances

4) Comparison Testing and Quality Assurance Program

Periodic comparison testing by the Department will be required of each QCT to monitor consistency of equipment and test procedures. The Department will take independent samples to monitor the Contractor's quality control program.

a) Comparison Sampling and Testing

Retain samples for comparison testing and referee testing if needed as described in Subsection 400.3.06.A.3.b.3. Discard these samples only if the Contractor's acceptance test results meet a 1.00 pay factor and the Department does not procure the samples within three working days.

The Department will test comparison samples on a random basis. Results will be compared to the respective contractor acceptance tests and the maximum difference shall be as follows:

Table 6—Allowable Percent Difference Between Department and Contractor Acceptance Tests
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIEVE SIZE</th>
<th>SURFACE</th>
<th>SUB-SURFACE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in. (12.5 mm)</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in. (9.5 mm)</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm)</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm)</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
<td>3.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm)</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
<td>2.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.C.</td>
<td>0.4%</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Pavement courses to be overlaid with OGFC or PEM mixes are considered surface mixes.

(1) If test comparisons are within these tolerances:
   - Continue production
   - Use the Contractor's tests for acceptance of the lot

(2) If test comparisons are not within these tolerances:
   - Another Departmental technician will test the corresponding referee sample
   - Results of the referee sample will be compared to the respective contractor and Departmental tests using the tolerance for comparison samples given above.
   (a) If referee test results are within the above tolerances when compared to the Contractor acceptance test, use the Contractor's test for acceptance of the effected lot.
   (b) If referee test results are not within the above tolerances when compared to the Contractor acceptance test, the Department will review the Contractor's quality control methods and determine if a thorough investigation is needed.

b) Independent Verification Sampling and Testing
   (1) Randomly take a minimum of two independent samples from the lesser of five days or five lots of production regardless of mix type or number of projects.
   (2) Compare test deviation from job mix formula to Mixture Control Tolerances in Section 828. If results are outside these tolerances, another sample from the respective mix may be taken.

NOTE: For leveling courses less than 110 lb/yd² (60 kg/m²) having quality assurance test results outside the Mixture Control Tolerances of Section 828, use the Department's test results only and applicable pay factors will apply.

If test results of the additional sample are not within Mixture Control Tolerances, the Department will take the following action:

Take random samples from throughout the subject lot(s) as established in Subsection 400.3.06.A.3.b.3 and use these test results for acceptance and in calculations for the monthly plant rating. Applicable pay factors will apply and the contractor QCT test results will not be included in pay factor calculations nor in the monthly plant rating.

Determine if the Contractor's quality control program is satisfactory and require prompt corrective action by the Contractor if specification requirements are not being met.
B. Compaction

Determine the mixture compaction using either GDT 39, GDT 59 or AASHTO T 331. The method of GDT 39 for uncoated specimens, Dense Graded Mixtures Only shall not apply when the water absorption of a sample exceeds 2.0 percent, as measured according to AASHTO T 166. In this case, either AASHTO T 331 or the paraffin method of GDT 39 shall apply. The compaction is accepted in lots defined in Subsection 4.0.6.A — Acceptance Plans for Grading and Asphalt Cement, and is within the same lot boundaries as the mixture acceptance.

3. Calculate Pavement Mean Air Voids

The Department will calculate the pavement air voids placed within each lot as follows:

e. One test per sub-lot.

Lots ≥ 500 ton (500 Mg) of mix shall be divided into 5 sub-lots of equal distance.

Lots < 500 tons (500 Mg) of mix shall be divided into a sub-lot or equal sub-lots consisting up to 100 tons (100 Mg) mix each. There may be less than 5 sub-lots.

b. Average the results of all tests run on randomly selected sites in that lot.

c. Select the random sites using GDT 73.

Density tests are not required for asphaltic concrete placed at 90 lbs/yd² (50 kg/m²) or less, 4.75 mm mix, and asphaltic concrete OGFC, PEM and mixes placed as variable depth or width leveling. Compact these courses to the Engineer’s satisfaction. Density tests will not be performed on turn-outs and driveways.

The targeted maximum Pavement Mean Air Void content for all Superpave and Stone Matrix Asphalt mixtures is 5.0 percent. Ensure that the maximum Pavement Mean Air Voids for all Superpave and Stone Matrix Asphalt mixtures does not exceed 7.0 percent. The maximum Pavement Mean Air Voids for 2 foot shoulder widening is 9.0 percent. The adjustment period for density shall be four lots or four production days, whichever is less, in order for the contractor to ensure maximum compactive effort has been achieved which will yield no more than the specified maximum allowed Mean Air Voids. If the contractor needs to adjust the mixture to improve density results, a change in the job mix formula may be requested for approval during the adjustment period so long as the following values are not exceeded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Maximum Air Void</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coarse pay sieve</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm)</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 mm)</td>
<td>1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Content</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All values must still be within specification limits.

If the Office of Materials and Research is satisfied that the contractor has exerted the maximum compactive effort and is not able to maintain Pavement Mean Air Voids at no more than 7.0%, the Engineer may establish a maximum target for Pavement Mean Air Voids.

Mixture placed during the adjustment period for density shall meet the requirements for a 0.90 pay factor in Table 12 of Subsection 4.0.6.C — Calculate Pavement Mean Air Void of Mixture not meeting these density requirements shall be paid for using the applicable pay factor.

If the mean air voids of the pavement placed within a lot exceeds 100% of the maximum target air voids, if established and the Engineer determines that the material need not be removed and replaced, the lot may be accepted at an adjusted unit price as determined by the Engineer.

1. Obtain Uniform Compaction

For a lot to receive a pay factor of 1.00 for compaction acceptance, the air void range cannot exceed 4 percent for new construction or 5 percent for resurfacing projects. The range is the difference between the highest and lowest acceptance test results within the affected lot. If the air void range exceeds these tolerances, apply a Pay Factor of
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphalitic Concrete Construction

95%.
The 5% reduced pay factor for the compaction range does not apply in these instances:

All air void results within a given lot are less than 7.0%.
A lot containing two subplot or less.
On two foot trench widening.

C. Surface Tolerance

In this Specification, pavement courses to be overlaid with an Open-Graded Friction Course or PEM are considered surface courses. All Open-Graded Friction Courses or PEM are to be evaluated after the roadway has been opened to traffic for a minimum of 5 days and a maximum of 15 days. Asphalt paving is subject to straightedge and visual inspection and irregularity correction as shown below:

1. Visual and Straightedge Inspection

Paving is subject to visual and straightedge inspection during and after construction operations until Final Acceptance. Locate surface irregularities as follows:

   a. Keep a 10 ft (3 m) straightedge near the paving operation to measure surface irregularities on courses. Provide the straightedge and the labor for its use.
   b. Inspect the base, intermediate, and surface course surfaces with the straightedge to inspect irregularities.
   c. Correct irregularities that exceed 3/16 in. in 10 ft (5 mm in 3 m) for base and intermediate courses, and 1/8 in. in 10 ft (3 mm in 3 m) for surface courses.

Mixture or operating techniques will be stopped if irregularities such as rippling, tearing, or pulling occur and the Engineer suspects a continuing equipment problem. Stop the paving operation and correct the problem. Correct surface course evaluations on individual Laser Road Profiler test sections, normally 1 mile (1 km) long.

2. Target Surface Smoothness

The Department will use the Laser Road Profiler method to conduct acceptance testing for surface course tolerances according to GDT-126. This testing will be performed only on:

   Surface courses on Projects with mainline traveled way measuring a minimum distance of 1 mile (1600 m)
   Ramps more than 0.5 mile (800 m) long

Combine partial sections measuring less than 0.5 mile (800 m) with the previous full mile for acceptance.

Achieve the smoothest possible ride during construction. Do not exceed the target Laser Road Profiler smoothness index as shown below:

**Table 7— Pavement Smoothness Target Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Description</th>
<th>Smoothness Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Asphaltic Concrete OGFC and PEM on interstate resurfacing and new construction.</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic Concrete OGFC and PEM placed on state route new construction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Urban new construction and resurfacing on state routes within curb and gutter sections located in posted 35 miles per hour (MPH) or less speed zones.</td>
<td>1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other resurfacing on state routes (excluding LARP, PR, airports, etc.)</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic Concrete SMA and other resurfacing on interstates. Asphalitic Concrete</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OGFC and PEM placed on state route resurfacing. All new construction on state routes with exception of OGFC and PEM as stated above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

95 | Page
If the target values are not achieved, immediately adjust the operations to meet the target values. Placement operations may be suspended until a remedial plan to comply with target smoothness requirements is submitted and approved by the Engineer if adjustments do not satisfy target smoothness values.

### Table 8—Pavement Smoothness Corrective Work Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction Description</th>
<th>Smoothness Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Asphaltic Concrete OGFC and PEM placed on interstate resurfacing and new construction.</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalitic Concrete SMA and other resurfacing on interstates. Asphalitic Concrete OGFC and PEM placed on state route resurfacing. All new construction on state routes with exception of OGFC and PEM as stated above.</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other resurfacing on state routes (excluding LARP, PR, airports, etc.)</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Urban new construction and resurfacing on state routes within curb and gutter sections located in posted 35 miles per hour (MPH) or less speed zones.</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If surface tolerance deficiencies need correction, obtain the Engineer’s approval of the methods and type mix used.

3. Bridge Approach Ride Quality

   The following are subject to a ride quality test by the Department for 100 ft. (30 m) of roadway approaching each end of a bridge using the Lightweight Profiler:

   A state road with 4 lanes or more
   A 2-lane state road with a current traffic count of 2,000 vpd or more
   Locations designated on the Plans

   All other bridge approaches not meeting the above criteria shall meet the 1/8 in. in 10 ft (3 mm in 3 m) straightedge requirement. When the distance between the ends of two bridges is less than 200 ft (60 m), the bridge approaches will meet the straightedge requirements.

   Test ride quality as follows:

   a. The Department will determine a profile index value according to test method GDT 134.
   b. The Department will average the profile index value from the right and left wheelpath for each 100 ft (30 m) section for each lane

      Resurfacing Projects – Keep the profile index value under 35 in/mile (555 mm/km), correct individual bumps or depression exceeding 0.2 in. (5 mm) from the blanking band on the profilograph trace.

      All Other Projects – Keep the profile index value under 30 in/mile (475 mm/km), correct individual bumps or depressions exceeding 0.2 in. (5 mm) from blanking band on the profilograph trace.

   c. Meet the profile index value for the 100 ft (30 m) section of roadway up to the joint with the approach slab.
   d. Schedule the ride quality testing 5 days before needed by contacting the Office of Materials and Research.

   Clean and clear obstructions from the test area.

   Correct the sections that do not meet the ride quality criteria of this Specification. After correction, these sections are subject to retesting with the Lightweight Profiler. The Engineer shall direct the type of correction method, which may include:

   Milling
   Grinding

   Removing and replacing the roadway

   No additional compensation will be made.

   The Department will perform ride quality testing up to two times on the bridge approaches at no cost to the Contractor. Additional profilograph testing will cost the Contractor $500 per test.

4. Surface Smoothness Acceptance

   When recommended by the Office of Materials and Research, a pay reduction may be accepted in lieu of correction for roadways and bridge approaches that fail to achieve specified smoothness indexes.
Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

D. Reevaluation of Lots

When lots are reevaluated as shown in Subsection 106.03, Sampling Tests, Specifications, sampling and testing is according to GDT 73. Request for reevaluation shall be made within 5 working days of notification of the lot results. The following procedures apply:

1. Mixture Acceptance

   The Department will take the same number of new tests on cores taken at the locations where the loads sampled were placed and will use only those cores results for acceptance. If the location of the sampled loads cannot be isolated and documented to the approval of the Engineer, the lot will not be re-evaluated and the original test results will be used for acceptance. The Department will use the absolute average deviations from the job mix formula for these tests to determine acceptance based on the appropriate column in the Asphalt Cement Content and Aggregate Gradation of Asphalt Concrete Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10.

2. Compaction Acceptance

   The Department will reevaluate the lot through additional testing by cutting the same number of cores originally obtained and averaging these results with the results from the original density tests. The Department will use the average to determine acceptance according to the Compaction Acceptance Schedule in Subsection 400.5.01.C.—Calculation of Means and Standard Deviation.
### Table 9—Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Surface Mixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mixture Characteristics</th>
<th>Pay Factor</th>
<th>Mean of the Deviations from the Job Mix Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asphalt Cement Content</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Extraction, Ignition)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.71 - 0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.81 - 0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>0.91 - 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>1.01 - 1.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.20 - 1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3/8 in. (9.5 mm) Sieve</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12.5 mm OGFC, 12.5 mm PEM, 12.5 mm Superpave)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>9.1 - 10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>10.1 - 11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>12.0 - 13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>13.1 - 14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>14.1 - 14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3/8 in. (9.5 mm) Sieve</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12.5 mm SMA)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.0 - 6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>6.9 - 7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>7.6 - 8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>9.0 - 9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>9.9 - 10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>10.6 - 10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sieve</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9.5 mm OGFC, 9.5 mm Superpave)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>9.1 - 10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>10.1 - 11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>12.0 - 13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>13.1 - 14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>14.1 - 14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sieve</strong></td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 6.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mixture Characteristics</th>
<th>Pay Factor</th>
<th>Mean of the Deviations from the Job Mix Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Test</td>
<td>2 Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9.5 mm SMA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>6.9 - 7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>7.6 - 8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>9.0 - 9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>9.9 - 10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>10.6 - 10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) Sieve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(OGFC, PEM, Superpave</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and 4.75 mm mixes)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>7.1 - 8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>8.1 - 9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>9.1 - 10.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>11.0 - 12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>12.1 - 12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) Sieve</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12.5 mm SMA, 9.5 mm</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 5.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMA)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>5.4 - 6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>6.1 - 6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>6.9 - 8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>8.3 - 9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>9.1 - 9.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No. 8 (2.36 mm) Sieve for OGFC and PEM mixes: When the mean of the deviations from the Job Mix Formula for a particular lot exceeds the tolerance for a 1.00 pay factor in the appropriate column, the lot will be paid for at 0.50 of the Contract Price.
Table 10—Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Subsurface Mixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mixture Characteristics</th>
<th>Pay Factor</th>
<th>Mean of the Deviations from the Job Mix Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphalt Cement Content (Extraction, Ignition)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 0.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>0.81 - 0.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>0.91 - 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>1.01 - 1.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>1.20 - 1.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>1.41 - 1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in. (12.5 mm) Sieve (25 mm Superpave)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 12.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>13.0 - 14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>14.1 - 15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>15.1 - 16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>16.1 - 17.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>17.1 - 18.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in. (12.5 mm) Sieve (19 mm SMA)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 9.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>9.8 - 10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>10.6 - 11.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>11.3 - 12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>12.1 - 12.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>12.9 - 13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in. (9.5 mm) Sieve (19 mm Superpave, 12.5 mm Superpave)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>10.1 - 11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>12.0 - 13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>13.1 - 14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>14.1 - 14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>14.6 - 15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sieve</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 10.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Section 400—Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mixture Characteristics</th>
<th>Pay Factor</th>
<th>Mean of the Deviations from the Job Mix Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Test</td>
<td>2 Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9.5 mm Superpave)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>10.1 - 11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>12.0 - 13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>13.1 - 14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>14.1 - 14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>14.6 - 15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) Sieve</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(All mixes except SMA)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>8.1 - 9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>9.1 - 10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>10.1 - 11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>12.0 - 13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>13.1 - 14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) Sieve</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.00 - 6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(19 mm SMA)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>6.1 - 6.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>6.9 - 7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>7.6 - 8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>9.0 - 9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>9.9 - 10.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E. Segregated Mixture

Prevent mixture placement yielding a segregated mat by following production, storage, loading, placing, and handling procedures. Ensure needed plant modifications and provide necessary auxiliary equipment. (See Subsection 400.1.01, -De fi nitio ns, I)

If the mixture is segregated in the finished mat, the Department will take actions based on the degree of segregation. The actions are described below.

1. Unquestionably Unacceptable Segregation

   When the Engineer determines the segregation in the finished mat is unquestionably unacceptable, follow these measures:
   
   a. Suspend Work and require the Contractor to take positive corrective action. The Department will evaluate the segregated areas to determine the extent of the corrective work to the in-place mat as follows:
      
      Perform extraction and gradation analysis by taking 6 in (150 mm) cores from typical, visually unacceptable segregated areas.

      Determine the corrective work according to Subsection 400.3.06.E.3.
   
   b. Require the Contractor to submit a written plan of measures and actions to prevent further segregation. Work will not continue until the plan is submitted to and approved by the Department.

   c. When work resumes, place a test section not to exceed 500 tons (500 Mg) of the affected mixture for the Department to evaluate. If a few loads show that corrective actions were not adequate, follow the measures above beginning with step 1.a. above. If the problem is solved, Work may continue.

2. Unacceptable Segregation Suspected

When the Engineer observes segregation in the finished mat and and the work may be unacceptable, follow these measures:

   a. Allow work to continue at Contractor’s risk.

   b. Require Contractor to immediately and continually adjust operation until the visually apparent segregated areas are eliminated from the finished mat. The Department will immediately investigate to determine the severity of the apparent segregation as follows:

      Take 6 in (150 mm) cores from typical areas of suspect segregation.

      Test the cores for compliance with the mixture control tolerances in Section 828.

      When these tolerances are exceeded, suspend work for corrective action as outlined in Subsection 400.3.06.E.3.

3. Corrective Work

   a. Remove and replace (at the Contractor’s expense) any segregated area where the gradation on the control sieves is found to vary 10 percent or more from the approved job mix formula, the asphalt cement varies 1.0% or more from the approved job mix formula, or if in-place air voids exceed 13.5% based on GDT 39. The control sieves for each mix type are shown in Subsection 4 0 0 . 5 . 0 1 . B -De t e r mi ne Lo g - A c c e p ta nce . I

   b. Subsurface mixes. For subsurface mixes, limit removal and replacement to the full lane width and no less than 10 ft. (3 m) long and as approved by the Engineer.

   c. Surface Mixes. For surface mixes, ensure that removal and replacement is not less than the full width of the affected lane and no less than the length of the affected areas as determined by the Engineer.

   Surface tolerance requirements apply to the corrected areas for both subsurface and surface mixes.

400.3.07 Contractor Warranty and Maintenance

A. Contractor’s Record

Maintain a dated, written record of the most recent plant calibration. Keep this record available for the Engineer’s inspection at all times. Maintain records in the form of:

   Graphs
   Tables
   Charts
   Mechanically prepared data
400.4 Measurement

Thickness and spread rate tolerances for the various mixtures are specified in Subsection 400.4.A.2.b, Table 11, Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location. These tolerances are applied as outlined below:

A. Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Paid for by Weight

1. Plans Designate a Spread Rate
   a. Thickness Determinations. Thickness determinations are not required when the Plans designate a spread rate per square yard (meter).

   If the spread rate exceeds the upper limits outlined in the Subsection 400.4.A.2.b, Table 11, Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location, the mix in excess will not be paid for.

   If the rate of spread is less than the lower limit, correct the deficient course by overlaying the entire lot.

   The mixture used for correcting deficient areas is paid for at the Contract Unit Price of the course being corrected and is subject to the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10.

   b. Recalculate the Total Spread Rate. After the deficient hot mix course has been corrected, the total spread rate for that lot is recalculated, and mix in excess of the upper tolerance limit as outlined in the Subsection 400.4.A.2.b, Table 11, Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location, is not paid for.

   The quantity of material placed on irregular areas such as driveways, turnouts, intersections, feather edge section, etc., is deducted from the final spread determination for each lot.

2. Plans Designate Thickness

If the average thickness exceeds the tolerances specified in the Subsection 400.4.A.2.b, Table 11, Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location, the Engineer shall take cores to determine the area of excess thickness. Excess quantity will not be paid for.

If the average thickness is deficient by more than the tolerances specified in the Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location table below, the Engineer shall take additional cores to determine the area of deficient thickness. Correct areas with thickness deficiencies as follows:
   a. Overlay the deficient area with the same mixture type being corrected or with an approved surface mixture. The overlay shall extend for a minimum of 300 ft (90 m) for the full width of the course.

   b. Ensure that the corrected surface course complies with Subsection 400.4.A.2.b, Table 11, Thickness and Spread Rate Tolerance at Any Given Location. The mixture required to correct a deficient area is paid for at the Contract Unit Price of the course being corrected.

   The mixture is subject to the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10. The quantity of the additional mixture shall not exceed the required calculated quantity used to increase the average thickness of the overlaid section to the maximum tolerance allowed under the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Thickness Specified</th>
<th>Spread Rate Specified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphalitic concrete base course</td>
<td>± 0.5 in (±13 mm)</td>
<td>40 lbs, -50 lbs (+20 kg, -30 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate and/or wearing course</td>
<td>± 0.25 in (±6 mm)</td>
<td>20 lbs, -25 lbs (+10 kg, -15 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall of any combination of 1 and 2</td>
<td>± 0.5 in (±13 mm)</td>
<td>40 lbs, -50 lbs (+20 kg, -30 kg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: For asphaltic concrete 9.5 mm OGFC and 12.5 mm OGFC, control the spread rate per lot within 5 lbs/yd² (3 kg/m²) of the designated spread rate. For asphaltic concrete 12.5 mm PEM, control the spread rate per lot within 10 lbs/yd² (6 kg/m²) of the designated spread rate.

Note 2: Thickness and spread rate tolerances are provided to allow normal variations within a given lot. Do not continuously operate at a thickness of spread rate not specified.
When the Plans specify a thickness, the Engineer may take as many cores as necessary to determine the average thickness of the intermediate or surface course. The Engineer shall take a minimum of one core per 1,000 ft (300 m) per two lanes of roadway. Thickness will be determined by average measurements of each core according to GDT 42.

If the average exceeds the tolerances specified in the Subsection 400.3.06.C.1, Visual and Straightedge Inspection Table 9 or 10, additional cores will be taken to determine the area of excess thickness and excess tonnage will not be paid for.

B. Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete Paid for by Square Yard (Meter)

1. The thickness of the base course or the intermediate or surface course will be determined by the Department by cutting the cores and the thickness will be determined by averaging the measurements of each core.

2. If any measurement is deficient in thickness more than the tolerances given in the table above, additional cores will be taken by the Department to determine the area of thickness deficiency. Correct thickness deficiency areas as follows:
   a. Overlay the deficient area with the same type mixtures being corrected or with surface mixture. Extend the overlay at least 300 ft (90 m) for the full width of the course.
   b. Ensure the corrected surface course complies with Subsection 400.3.06.C.1, Visual and Straightedge Inspection Table 9 or 10.
   c. The mixture is subject to the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10.

3. No extra payment is made for mixtures used for correction.

4. No extra payment is made for thickness in excess of that specified.

   NOTE: Thickness tolerances are provided to allow normal variations within a given lot. Do not continuously operate at a thickness not specified.

C. Asphaltic Concrete

Hot mix asphaltic concrete, complete in place and accepted, is measured in tons (megagrams) or square yards (meters) as indicated in the Proposal. If payment is by the ton (megagram), the actual weight is determined by weighing each loaded vehicle on the required motor truck scale as the material is hauled to the roadway, or by using recorded weights if a digital recording device is used.

The weight measured includes all materials. No deductions are made for the weight of the individual ingredients. The actual weight is the pay weight except when the aggregates used have a combined bulk specific gravity greater than 2.75. In this case the pay weight is determined according to the following formula:

\[
T1 = T \times \left( \frac{\% \text{ AC}}{100} + \frac{\% \text{ Aggregate} \times 2.75}{\text{Combined Bulk Sp. Gr.}} + \% \text{ Y} \right)
\]

Where:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T1</th>
<th>Pay weight, tonnage (Mg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Actual weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% AC</td>
<td>Percent asphalt cement by weight of total mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Aggregate</td>
<td>Percent aggregate by weight of total mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Bulk Sp. Gr.</td>
<td>Calculated combined bulk specific gravity of various mineral aggregates used in the mixture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Y</td>
<td>Percent hydrated lime by weight of mineral aggregate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Bituminous Material

Bituminous material is not measured for separate payment.

E. Hydrated Lime

When hydrated lime is used as an anti-stripping additive, it is not measured for separate payment.

F. Field Laboratory

The field laboratory required in this Specification is not measured for separate payment.

G. Asphaltic Concrete Leveling

Payment of hot mix asphaltic concrete leveling, regardless of the type mix, is full compensation for furnishing materials, bituminous materials, and hydrated lime (when required) for patching and repair of minor defects, surface preparation, cleaning, hauling, mixing, spreading, and rolling.

Mixture for leveling courses is subject to the acceptance schedule as stated in Subsection 400.3.06.A and Subsection 400.3.06.B.

H. Asphaltic Concrete Patching

Hot mix asphaltic concrete patching, regardless of the type mix, is paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton (Megagram), complete in place and accepted. Payment is full compensation for:

- Furnishing materials such as bituminous material and hydrated lime (when required)
- Preparing surface to be patched
- Cutting areas to be patched, trimmed, and cleaned
- Hauling, mixing, placing, and compacting the materials

400.4.01 Limits

When the asphaltic concrete is paid for by the square yard (meter) and multiple lifts are used, the number and thickness of the lifts are subject to the Engineer’s approval and are used to prorate the pay factor for the affected roadway section.

400.5 Payment

When materials or construction are not within the tolerances in this Specification, the Contract Price will be adjusted according to Subsection 400.3.06.A and Subsection 400.3.06.B.

Hot mix asphaltic concrete of the various types are paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton (megagram) or per square yard (meter). Payment is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials including asphalt cement, hydrated lime when required, approved additives, and for cleaning and repairing, preparing surfaces, hauling, mixing, spreading, rolling, and performing other operations to complete the Contract Item.

Payment will be made under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No. 400</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Per ton (megagram)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type Superpave, group-blend, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type Superpave, group-blend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type Superpave, group-blend, including bituminous materials, Gilsonite modifier, and hydrated lime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No. 400</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Per square yard (meter)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>inches asphaltic concrete, type Superpave, group-blend including bituminous materials, Gilsonite modifier and hydrated lime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltic concrete type Stone Matrix Asphalt, group-blend, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 400</td>
<td>Asphaltec concrete type OGFC, group 2 only, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
400.5.01 Adjustments

A. Materials Produced and Placed During the Adjustment Period

An adjustment period is allowed at the start of mixing operations for each type of mix placed on the Contract. Asphaltec Concrete OGFC or PEM shall be granted an adjustment period for the first 500 tons (500 Mg) produced for the Contract. A new adjustment period shall not be granted for a change of producer, mix design or asphalt plant location. The adjustment period is provided to adjust or correct the mix and to establish the construction procedures and sequence of operations.

The adjustment period consists of the tons (megagrams) of the affected mix produced and placed on the first day of operation. If this quantity is less than 500 tons (500 Mg), the Engineer may combine the tons (megagrams) produced and placed on the first day of operation with the tons (megagrams) produced and placed on the next production day of the affected mix for the adjustment period.

The material produced and placed during the mixture adjustment period is one lot. If the mix is adjusted during this period, a new lot may be necessary, but a new adjustment period will not be permitted.

This material shall be paid for at 100 percent of the Contract Unit Price provided it meets the minimum requirements for a 1.00 pay factor for asphalt cement content and a 0.90 pay factor for gradation in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10.

If the material placed during the adjustment period fails to meet the above requirements, it will be paid for using the applicable acceptance schedule. However, when mixture used for leveling at a spread rate of 90 lbs/yd² (50 kg/m²) or less is also used for the surface mix at a spread rate greater than 90 lbs/yd² (50 kg/m²), an additional adjustment period will be allowed for compaction only. This material will be paid for at a 1.00 pay factor provided it:

Meets the minimum requirements for a 1.00 pay factor in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10 for both asphalt content and gradation.

Meets the minimum requirements for a 0.90 pay factor in Table 12 of Subsection 4.0.0.5.01.C.

—Calculate Mean Pavement Air Voids.

Mixture which does not meet these requirements shall be paid for using the applicable acceptance schedule.

B. Determine Lot Acceptance

Pay factor adjustments are based on control sieves and asphalt cement content. The control sieves used in the mixture acceptance schedule for the various types of mix are indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control Sieves Used in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 25 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in., No. 8 (12.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 19 mm SMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in., No. 8 (12.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 19 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in., No. 8 (9.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 12.5 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in., No. 8 (9.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 12.5 mm SMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in., No. 8 (9.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 12.5 mm PEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in., No. 8 (9.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 12.5 mm OGFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in., No. 8 (9.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 9.5 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4, No. 8 (4.75 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltec concrete 9.5 mm SMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4, No. 8 (4.75 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Control Sieves Used in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule

| Asphaltic concrete 9.5 mm OGFC | No. 4, No. 8 (4.75 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement |
| Asphaltic concrete 4.75 mm Mix | No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve and asphalt cement |

For projects which do not have milling quantities established as a Pay Item, the Department will pay for 12.5 mm OGFC and PEM placed on ramps and end of project transitions under the appropriate mixture pay item, but the mix shall be subject to the same gradation and control sieve requirements as asphaltic concrete 9.5 mm OGFC. Add polymer-modified bituminous material, hydrated lime, and stabilizing fiber to this mix.

The Department will perform the following tasks:

1. Using the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10, determine the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula per test results per lot.
2. Determine this mean by averaging the actual numeric value of the individual deviations from the job mix formula; disregard whether the deviations are positive or negative amounts.
3. Use the Asphalt Cement Content and Aggregate Gradation of Asphalt Concrete Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 to determine acceptance of surface mixes and the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 10 to determine acceptance of subsurface mixes.

On Contracts involving 1,000 tons (1000 Mg) or less of asphaltic concrete, the mixture is accepted for 100 percent payment of the asphaltic concrete Unit Price provided it meets the following:

1. Minimum requirements for a 1.00 pay factor for asphalt cement content and a 0.90 pay factor for gradation in the applicable Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10.
2. Minimum requirements for a 0.90 pay factor in Table 12 of Sub sec tio n 4 0 0 . 5 . 01 C. ~Calc u late P ave me nt M en a n Air Voids.

If the material placed on Contracts involving 1,000 tons (1000 Mg) or less of asphaltic concrete does not meet the above requirements, the material will be paid for using the applicable acceptance schedule.

C. Calculate Pavement Mean Air Voids

The Department will determine the percent of maximum air voids for each lot by dividing the pavement mean air voids by the maximum pavement mean air voids acceptable.

The Department will determine the payment for each lot by multiplying the Contract Unit Price by the adjusted pay factor shown in the following Air Voids Acceptance schedule:

Table 12 - Air Voids Acceptance Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Factor</th>
<th>Percent of Maximum Air Voids (Lot Average of Tests)</th>
<th>Percent of Maximum Air Voids (Lot Average all Tests) for Reevaluations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>100.1 — 105</td>
<td>100.1 — 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>105.1 — 112</td>
<td>104.1 — 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>112.1 — 124</td>
<td>109.1 — 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>124.1 — 149</td>
<td>118.1 — 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>149.1 — 172</td>
<td>136.1 — 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>172.1 — 191</td>
<td>153.1 — 166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When recommended by the Office of Materials and Research, Lots receiving less than 0.5 pay factor shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor’s expense.

When the range tolerance is exceeded, the Department will apply a pay factor of 0.95 as described in Subsection 400.3.06.B.2.
D. Asphalitic Concrete For Temporary Detours

Hot mix asphalitic concrete placed on temporary detours not to remain in place as part of the permanent pavement does not require hydrated lime. Hot mix used for this purpose is paid for at an adjusted Contract Price. The payment for this item shall cover all cost of construction, maintenance and removal of all temporary mix. Hot mix asphalitic concrete placed as temporary mix shall meet requirements established in Subsection 400.3.05.F.

Where the Contract Price of the asphalitic concrete for permanent pavement is let by the ton (megagram), the Contract Price for the asphalitic concrete placed on temporary detours is adjusted by subtracting $0.75/ton ($0.85/mg) of mix used.

Where the Contract price of the mix in the permanent pavement is based on the square yard (meter), obtain the adjusted price for the same mix used on the temporary detour by subtracting $0.04/yd² ($0.05/ m²) per 1-in (25-mm) plan depth.

Further price adjustments required in Subsection 400.3.06, –Quality Acceptance,‖ which are based on the appropriate adjusted Contract Price for mix used in the temporary detour work shall apply should temporary mix be left in place. Hot mix asphalt produced as temporary mix containing no hydrated lime shall be removed and replaced with permanent mix containing hydrated lime.

E. Determine Lot Payment

Determine the lot payment as follows:

1. When one of the pay factors for a specific acceptance lot is less than 1.0, determine the payment for the lot by multiplying the Contract Unit Price by the adjusted pay factor.

2. When two or more pay factors for a specific acceptance lot are less than 1.0, determine the adjusted payment by multiplying the Contract Unit Price by the lowest pay factor.

If the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula of the tests for a sieve or asphalt cement content exceeds the tolerances established in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10 and if the Engineer determines that the material need not be removed and replaced, the lot may be accepted at an adjusted unit price as determined by the Engineer. If the pavement mean air voids exceed the tolerances established in the Air Voids Acceptance Schedule—Table 12, remove and replace the materials at the Contractor’s expense.

If the Engineer determines the material is not acceptable to leave in place, remove and replace the materials at the Contractor’s expense.
# Section 402—Hot Mix Recycled Asphaltic Concrete

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STATE OF GEORGIA

**SPECIAL PROVISION**

## Section 402—Hot Mix Recycled Asphaltic Concrete

### 402.5 Payment

The work performed and the materials furnished as described in this Specification will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton (megagram). Payment is full compensation for providing materials, hauling and necessary crushing, processing, placing, rolling and finishing the recycled mixture, and providing labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including hauling and stockpiling RAP or RAS material.

Payment will be made under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, groupblend, including bituminous materials</th>
<th>Per ton (megagram)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, groupblend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, groupblend, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, Type__, groupblend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ________ mm mix, groupblend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>________ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete type Superpave, groupblend, including bituminous materials</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>________ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete type Superpave, groupblend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>________ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete type Superpave, groupblend, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>________ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete ________ mm mix, groupblend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete patching including bituminous materials</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete patching including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete leveling including bituminous materials</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Recycled asphaltic concrete leveling including bituminous materials and hydrated lime

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Per ton (megagram)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

402.5.01 Adjustments

A. Determine Lot Acceptance

The control sieves used in the mixture acceptance schedule for the various types of mix are indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control Sieves Used in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>asphaltic concrete 25 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asphaltic concrete 19 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asphaltic concrete 12.5 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asphaltic concrete 9.5 mm Superpave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asphaltic concrete 4.75 mm Mix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department will perform the following tasks:

23. Determine the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula per test results per lot.
2. Determine this mean by averaging the actual numeric value of the individual deviations from the job mix formula; disregard whether the deviations are positive or negative amounts.

B. Calculate Pavement Mean Air Voids

The Department will determine the percent of maximum air voids for each lot by dividing the pavement mean air voids by the maximum pavement mean air voids acceptable.

C. Asphaltic Concrete for Temporary Detours

Hot mix asphaltic concrete placed on temporary detours that will not remain in place as part of the permanent pavement does not require hydrated lime. Hot mix used for this purpose is paid for at an adjusted Contract Price.

Where the Contract Price of the asphaltic concrete for permanent pavement is let by the ton (megagram), the Contract Price for the asphaltic concrete placed on temporary detours is adjusted by subtracting $0.75/ton ($0.85/mg) of mix used.

Where the Contract price of the mix in the permanent pavement is based on the square yard (meter), obtain the adjusted price for the same mix used on the temporary detour by subtracting $0.04/yd² ($0.05/m²) per 1-in (25-mm) plan depth.

Further price adjustments required in Subsection 400.3.06, “Quality Acceptance,” are based on the appropriate adjusted Contract Price for mix used in the temporary detour work.

D. Determine Lot Payment

If the Engineer determines that the material is not acceptable to leave in place, remove and replace the materials at the Contractor’s expense.

(On System) Revised: April 25, 2009
## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
### STATE OF GEORGIA

### SPECIAL PROVISION

### Section 402—Hot Mix Recycled Asphalitic Concrete

### 402.5 Payment

The work performed and the materials furnished as described in this Specification will be paid for at the Contract Unit Price per ton (megagram). Payment is full compensation for providing materials, hauling and necessary crushing, processing, placing, rolling and finishing the recycled mixture, and providing labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including hauling and stockpiling RAP or RAS material.

Payment will be made under:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No. 402</th>
<th>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, group-blend, including bituminous materials</th>
<th>Per ton (megagram)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, group-blend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, group-blend, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm Superpave, Type __, group-blend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm mix, group-blend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>___ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete type Superpave, group-blend, including bituminous materials</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>___ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete type Superpave, group-blend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>___ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete type Superpave, group-blend, including polymer-modified bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>___ in (mm) recycled asphaltic concrete ___ mm mix, group-blend, including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per square yard (meter)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete patching including bituminous materials</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete patching including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete leveling including bituminous materials</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No. 402</td>
<td>Recycled asphaltic concrete leveling including bituminous materials and hydrated lime</td>
<td>Per ton (megagram)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 402.5.01 Adjustments
A. Materials Produced and Placed During the Adjustment Period

An adjustment period is allowed at the start of mixing operations for each type of mix placed on the Contract. The adjustment period is provided to adjust or correct the mix and to establish the construction procedures and sequence of operations.

The adjustment period consists of the tons (megagrams) of the affected mix produced and placed on the first day of operation. If this quantity is less than 500 tons (500 Mg), the Engineer may combine the tons (megagrams) produced and placed on the first day of operation with the tons (megagrams) produced and placed on the next production day of the affected mix for the adjustment period.

The material produced and placed during the mixture adjustment period is one lot. If the mix is adjusted during this period, a new lot may be necessary, but a new adjustment period will not be permitted.

This material shall be paid for at 100 percent of the Contract Unit Price provided it meets the minimum requirements for a 1.00 pay factor for asphalt cement content and a 0.90 pay factor for gradation in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10 of Subsection 400.3.06.

If the material placed during the adjustment period fails to meet the above requirements, it will be paid for using the applicable acceptance schedule. However, when mixture used for leveling at a spread rate of 90 lbs/yd² (50 kg/m²) or less is also used for the surface mix at a spread rate greater than 90 lbs/yd² (50 kg/m²), an additional adjustment period will be allowed for compaction only. This material will be paid for at a 1.00 pay factor provided it:

- Meets the minimum requirements for a 1.00 pay factor in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10 of Subsection 400.3.06 for both asphalt content and gradation.
- Meets the minimum requirements for a 0.90 pay factor in Table 12 of Subsection 402.5.01.C, “Calculate Mean Pavement Air Voids.

Mixture which does not meet these requirements shall be paid for using the applicable acceptance schedule.

B. Determine Lot Acceptance

Pay factor adjustments are based on control sieves and asphalt cement content. The control sieves used in the mixture acceptance schedule for the various types of mix are indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control Sieves Used in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 25 mm Superpave 1/2 in., No. 8 (12.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 19 mm Superpave 3/8 in., No. 8 (9.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 12.5 mm Superpave 3/8 in., No. 8 (9.5 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 9.5 mm Superpave No. 4, No. 8 (4.75 mm, 2.36 mm) sieves and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asphaltic concrete 4.75 mm Mix No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve and asphalt cement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Department will perform the following tasks:

24. Using the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10, of Subsection 400.3.06 to determine the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula per test results per lot.

3. Determine this mean by averaging the actual numeric value of the individual deviations from the job mix formula; disregard whether the deviations are positive or negative amounts.

4. Use the Asphalt Cement Content and Aggregate Gradation of Asphalt Concrete Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 of Subsection 400.3.06 to determine acceptance of surface mixes and the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 10 of Subsection 400.3.06, to determine acceptance of subsurface mixes.

On Contracts involving 1,000 tons (1000 Mg) or less of asphaltic concrete, the mixture is accepted for 100 percent payment of the asphaltic concrete Unit Price provided it meets the following:
25. Minimum requirements for a 1.00 pay factor for asphalt cement content and a 0.90 pay factor for gradation in the applicable Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10 of Subsection 400.3.06.

26. Minimum requirements for a 0.90 pay factor in Table 12 of Subsection 402.5.01.C, “Calculate Pavement Mean Air Voids.”

If the material placed on Contracts involving 1,000 tons (1000 Mg) or less of asphaltic concrete does not meet the above requirements, the material will be paid for using the applicable acceptance schedule.

C. Calculate Pavement Mean Air Voids

The Department will determine the percent of maximum air voids for each lot by dividing the pavement mean air voids by the maximum pavement mean air voids acceptable.

The Department will determine the payment for each lot by multiplying the Contract Unit Price by the adjusted pay factor shown in the following Air Voids Acceptance schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Factor</th>
<th>Percent of Maximum Air Voids (Lot Average of Tests)</th>
<th>Percent of Maximum Air Voids (Lot Average all Tests) (for Reevaluations)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>≤100</td>
<td>≤100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>100.1 — 105</td>
<td>100.1 — 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>105.1 — 112</td>
<td>104.1 — 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>112.1 — 124</td>
<td>109.1 — 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>124.1 — 149</td>
<td>118.1 — 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>149.1 — 172</td>
<td>136.1 — 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>172.1 — 191</td>
<td>153.1 — 166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the range tolerance is exceeded, the Department will apply a pay factor of 0.95 as described in Subsection 400.3.06.B.2.

D. Asphaltic Concrete For Temporary Detours

Hot mix asphaltic concrete placed on temporary detours that will not remain in place as part of the permanent pavement does not require hydrated lime. Hot mix used for this purpose is paid for at an adjusted Contract Price.

Where the Contract Price of the asphaltic concrete for permanent pavement is let by the ton (megagram), the Contract Price for the asphaltic concrete placed on temporary detours is adjusted by subtracting $0.75/ton ($0.85/mg) of mix used.

Where the Contract price of the mix in the permanent pavement is based on the square yard (meter), obtain the adjusted price for the same mix used on the temporary detour by subtracting $0.04/yd² ($0.05/ m²) per 1-in (25-mm) plan depth.

Further price adjustments required in Subsection 400.3.06, “Quality Acceptance,” are based on the appropriate adjusted Contract Price for mix used in the temporary detour work.

E. Determine Lot Payment

Determine the lot payment as follows:

1. When one of the pay factors for a specific acceptance lot is less than 1.0, determine the payment for the lot by multiplying the Contract Unit Price by the adjusted pay factor.
2. When two or more pay factors for a specific acceptance lot are less than 1.0, determine the adjusted payment by multiplying the Contract Unit Price by the lowest pay factor.

If the mean of the deviations from the job mix formula of the tests for a sieve or asphalt cement content exceeds the tolerances established in the Mixture Acceptance Schedule—Table 9 or 10 of Subsection 400.3.06 and if the Engineer determines that the material need not be removed and replaced, the lot may be accepted at an adjusted unit price as
determined by the Engineer. If the pavement mean air voids exceed the tolerances established in the Air Voids Acceptance Schedule – Table 12, Subsection 402.5.01.C, remove and replace the materials at the Contractor’s expense.

If the Engineer determines that the material is not acceptable to leave in place, remove and replace the materials at the Contractor’s expense.
Section 828—Hot Mix Asphalitic Concrete Mixtures

828.1 General Description
This specification includes the requirements for hot mix asphalitic concrete mixtures, including:

- Open-graded surface mixtures (OGFC and PEM)
- Stone Matrix Asphalt mixtures (SMA)
- Superpave mixtures
- Fine-graded (4.75 mm) mixtures

828.1.01 Definitions
The Nominal Maximum Sieve Size is one standard sieve size larger than the first sieve to retain more than ten percent of the aggregate, per AASHTO R35. Mixture types in this section are identified according to Nominal Maximum Sieve Size.

828.1.02 Related References
A. Standard Specifications
   - Section 400—Hot Mix Asphalitic Concrete Construction
   - Section 800—Coarse Aggregate
   - Section 802—Aggregates for Asphalitic Concrete
   - Section 819—Fiber Stabilizing Additives
   - Section 820—Asphalt Cement
   - Section 831—Admixtures
   - Section 882—Lime
   - Section 883—Mineral Filler

B. Referenced Documents
   - AASHTO R30
   - AASHTO R35
   - AASHTO T 321
   - AASHTO T 112
   - AASHTO T 209
   - AASHTO T 305
   - AASHTO T 312
   - AASHTO T 245
b. Moisture susceptibility test: Ensure mix designs of all types except open-graded surface mixes include testing

AASHTO T 340

SOP-36
SOP-2
GDT 1
GDT 56
GDT 63
GDT 66
GDT 114
GDT 115
GDT 123
QPL 1
QPL 2
QPL 7
QPL 26
QPL 41
QPL 77
QPL 81

828.2 Materials

A. Requirements

Use approved hot mix asphalt concrete mixtures that meet the following requirements:

1. Produce each asphalt mixture according to a Department approved Job Mix Formula and Asphalt Mix Design, see Subsection 400.1 for submittal and approval of Job Mix Formulas.
2. Ensure individual acceptance test results meet the Mixture Control Tolerances specified in the appropriate table below, Subsections 828.2.01 through 828.2.04.
3. Ensure the Engineer approves all materials used to prepare and place the mixtures before incorporating them into the Work. Use only the ingredients listed in the approved Asphalt Mix Design and Job Mix Formula. For virgin aggregates use sources meeting the requirements of Section 802 and are listed in QPL 1 or QPL 2; for mixes in which local sand is permitted, use the approved sand source identified in the mix design. For mixtures containing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP), use only RAP from the approved stockpile identified in the mix design. Use asphalt cement meeting the requirements of Section 820, from a source listed in QPL 7.
4. Obtain approved SMA mix designs, Superpave mix designs and 4.75 mm mix designs from a mix design laboratory certified by the Department. Obtain approved mix designs for types PEM and OGFC mixtures from the Department's Office of Materials, which produces and furnishes these mix designs.
5. Ensure all SMA mix designs are designed in accordance with GDT-123 (“Determining the Design Proportions of Stone Matrix Asphalt Mixtures”). Ensure SMA mix designs are verified and approved by the Department prior to use. Ensure Superpave and 4.75 mm mix designs are designed in accordance with SOP-2 (“Control of Superpave Bituminous Mixture Designs”) and are approved by the Department as provided therein. Ensure these mixes are designed by a laboratory and technician certified in accordance with SOP-36, (“Certification of Laboratories and Personnel for Design of SMA and Superpave Asphalt Mixtures”).
6. Use only mixtures composed of the aggregate groups and blends indicated in the Proposal and Plans by their pay item designations, defined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pay Item Designation</th>
<th>Allowable Aggregate Groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I or II</td>
<td>Group I, Group II, or Blend I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II only</td>
<td>Group II only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blend I</td>
<td>Either 100% Group II material or a blend of Group I and Group II. Do not use Group I material for more than 60%, by weight, of the total aggregate nor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
b. Moisture susceptibility test: Ensure mix designs of all types except open-graded surface mixes include testing more than 50%, by weight, of the coarse aggregate fraction.

7. For patching or leveling use Group I, Group II, or Blend I. Mix types for patching and leveling are specified in Subsection 400.3.03.B.

8. Include lime (hydrated lime) from an approved source and meeting the requirements of Section 882 in all paving courses except as otherwise provided in the Contract. For a list of approved sources of lime, see QPL 41.
   a. Add lime to each mixture at the rate prescribed in the approved mix design.
   b. Ensure mix designs using only virgin aggregate include lime at a minimum rate of 1.00 % of the total dry aggregate weight. Ensure mix designs using RAP include lime at a minimum rate equal to 1.00 % of the virgin aggregate fraction plus 0.50 % of the aggregate in the RAP fraction.
   c. Add more lime or add lime plus an approved Heat-Stable Anti-Stripping Additive meeting the requirements of Section 831, if necessary to meet requirements for mixture properties, and pursuant to an approved mix design. However, the Department will not make additional payment for these materials. For a list of sources of Heat-Stable Anti-Stripping Additives, see QPL 26.
   d. Where specifically allowed in the contract on LARP, airport, and parking lot projects, an approved Heat-Stable Anti-Stripping Additive meeting the requirements of Section 831 may be substituted for hydrated lime. Ensure the mix gradation is adjusted to replace the lime with an equivalent volume of fines passing the 0.075 mm sieve. Add Heat-Stable Anti-stripping Additive at a minimum rate of 0.5 percent of the asphalt cement portion.

9. Use performance grade PG 64-22 or PG 67-22 asphalt cement in all mix designs and mixtures except as follows:
   a. The State Materials Engineer will determine the performance grade to be used, based on Table 2 – Binders Selection Guideline for Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Mixtures, AASHTO M323 and laboratory testing results as required in Section 828.2.B for mixtures containing ≥ 25% equivalent binder replacement for RAP/RAS mixtures.
   b. Use only grade PG 76-22, excluding shoulder construction in the following mixtures: all SMA, 12.5 mm PEM, 9.5 mm and 12.5 mm OGFC, 12.5 mm Superpave, on projects with ADT greater than 25,000; and in all mixtures for which polymer-modified asphalt is specified in the pay item.

10. Use of local sand is restricted as follows:
   a. Do not place mixtures containing local sand on the traveled way of the mainline or ramps of the Interstate System. Mixtures with local sand may be used for shoulder construction on these facilities.
   b. Ensure local sand will not constitute more than 20 % of the total aggregate weight of any mix design or production mix.
   c. Subject to the above limits, 19 mm, 12.5 mm, and 9.5 mm Superpave mix designs and 4.75 mm mix designs containing local sand may be used on projects with a current ADT not exceeding 2,000.
   d. 25 mm Superpave mix designs containing not more than 20 % local sand may be used on all facilities except the main line and ramps of the Interstate System.
   e. Obtain local sand for use in asphalt mixtures from a source approved by the Department.
   f. Approval of local sand sources: The Department will sample, test, and approve sources of local sand. Ensure local sand contains no more than 7.0 % clay by weight and is free of foreign substances, roots, twigs, and other organic matter. Ensure sand is free of clay lumps, as determined by AASHTO T 112, and has a sand equivalent value exceeding 25%, as determined by GDT 63.

B. Fabrication

1. Design procedures: For all Superpave and 4.75 mm mixes, ensure conformance with the Superpave System for Volumetric Design (AASHTO T 312 and AASHTO R30), as adapted in SOP-2. Ensure Superpave mixes are designed at a design gyration number (Nₜₐₜ) of 65 gyrations and initial gyration number (Nₐₒ) of 6 gyrations. Ensure 4.75 mm mixes, (Nₜₐₜ) are designed at 50 gyrations, and (Nₐₒ) at 6 gyrations. Open-graded mix designs will be designed by the Department in accordance with GDT 114. In all cases, the procedure for measuring Maximum Specific Gravity (Gₚₐₐ) is AASHTO T 209. In addition to gradation and volumetric analysis, ensure mix designs include the following performance tests, as applicable.

2. Performance Test:
   a. Permeability test: Ensure Superpave and Stone Matrix mix designs include testing according to GDT -1 Measurement of Water Permeability of Compacted Asphalt Paving Mixtures. Ensure specimen air voids for this test are 6.0 ±1.0 %. The average permeability of three specimens may not exceed 3.60 ft per day (125 ×10⁻⁷ cm per sec).
   for moisture susceptibility according to GDT 66. Ensure specimen air voids for this test are 7.0 ±1.0% for all mixes excluding Stone Matrix mixes. Ensure specimen air voids for this test are 6.0 ± 1.0% for Stone Matrix
b. Moisture susceptibility test: Ensure mix designs of all types except open-graded surface mixes include testing mixes. The minimum tensile splitting ratio is 0.80, except a tensile splitting ratio of no less than 0.70 may be acceptable if all individual strength values exceed 100 psi (690 kPa). Ensure average splitting strength of the three conditioned and three controlled samples are not less than 60 psi (415 kPa) for either group. Ensure retention of coating as determined by GDT 56 is not less than 95%.

c. Rutting susceptibility test: Ensure mix designs of all types except Open-graded Surface Mixes (OGFC and PEM), and mixtures designed exclusively for trench widening include testing according to GDT 115 or AASHTO T 340. Design limits for this test are as follows: Ensure specimen air voids for this test are 5.0 ± 1.0% for all mix types incorporating ≥ 15 percent RAP, excluding SMA mixtures. Ensure specimen air voids for this test are 6.0 ± 1.0% for all mix types incorporating < 15 percent RAP, excluding SMA mixtures. Ensure specimen air voids for this test are 6.0 ± 1% for all SMA mixtures. Ensure testing temperature is 64°C (147°F) for all mix types except 19 mm and 25 mm Superpave mixes, which are to be tested at 49°C (120°F). Ensure maximum deformation is 5.0 mm for all mixes except 4.75 mm mix, 9.5 mm Types I and II Superpave mixes. Ensure maximum deformation for the 9.5 mm Type II Superpave mix is 6.0 mm at 64°C (147°F) and 8.0 mm at 64°C (147°F) for the 4.75 mm and 9.5 mm Type I Superpave mix.

d. Fatigue testing: The Department may verify dense-graded mix designs by fatigue testing according to AASHTO T 321 or other procedure approved by the Department.

e. Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Test: The Department may verify Warm Mix Asphalt dense-graded mix designs or mix designs incorporating Polyphosphoric Acid (PPA) modified binders by Hamburg Wheel-tracking testing according to AASHTO T 324.

C. Acceptance
See Subsection 106.03 and Section 400. Ensure individual test results meet the Mixture Control Tolerances listed in Subsections 828.2, 828.2.01, 828.2.02, 828.2.03, or 828.2.04, whichever applies with the following exception. Ensure field verification results for rutting susceptibility tests performed on laboratory fabricated and/or roadway cores obtained from asphalt plant produced mixtures meet specified requirements with a tolerance of ±2.0 mm.

D. Materials Warranty
See General Provisions 101 through 150.

828.2.01 Open-Graded Surface Mixtures

A. Requirements

Produce the mixture according to an approved mix design and Job Mix Formula. Ensure Open-Graded Surface Mixtures meet the following mixture control tolerances and mix design criteria:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Mixture Control Tolerance, %</th>
<th>Design Gradation Limits, % Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 mm OGFC</td>
<td>12.5 mm OGFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 in (19 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±0.0</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in (12.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±6.1</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td>85-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.7</td>
<td>20-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±4.6</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm) sieve</td>
<td>±2.0</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range for % AC</td>
<td>±0.4</td>
<td>6.0-7.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class of stone (Section 800)
“A” only

Drain-down (AASHTO T305), %
<0.3

* Mixture control tolerance is not applicable to this sieve for this mix.
1. In 12.5 mm and 9.5 mm OGFC and 12.5 mm PEM mixes, use only PG 76-22 asphalt cement (specified in Section 820).
2. Ensure all OGFC and PEM mixes include a stabilizing fiber of the type (cellulose or mineral) specified in the mix design and meeting the requirements of Section 819. Ensure the dosage rate is as specified in the mix design and sufficient to prevent drain-down exceeding the above tolerance.

B. Fabrication

See Section 400.

828.2.02 Stone Matrix Asphalt Mixtures

A. Requirements

Produce the mixture according to an approved mix design and Job Mix Formula. Ensure Stone Matrix Asphalt mixtures meet the following mixture control tolerances and mix design criteria:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Mixture Control Tolerance</th>
<th>Design Gradation Limits, Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 mm SMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1- in (25 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 in (19 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±7.0</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in (12.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±6.1</td>
<td>98-100**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td>70-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.7</td>
<td>28-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±4.6</td>
<td>15-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 50 (300 μm) sieve</td>
<td>±3.8</td>
<td>10-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm) sieve</td>
<td>±2.0</td>
<td>8-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range for % AC (Note 1)</td>
<td>±0.4</td>
<td>6.0-7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% aggregate voids filled with AC (VFA) (Note 2)</td>
<td>3.5 ±0.5</td>
<td>3.5 ±0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensile splitting ratio after freeze-thaw cycle GDT-66</td>
<td>70-90</td>
<td>70-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain-down (AASHTO T305), %</td>
<td>&lt;0.3</td>
<td>&lt;0.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mixture control tolerance is not applicable to this sieve for this mix.

**Mixture control tolerance is ± 2.0% for this sieve for 9.5 mm SMA mixes placed at spread rates greater than 135 lb/yd². For 9.5 mm SMA mixes placed at spread rates of 135 lb/yd² or less, 100 % passing is required on this sieve.

Note 1: Range for % AC is Original Optimum AC (OOAC) at 35 gyrations (Gyratory compactor) or 50 blows (Marshall compactor) prior to Corrected Optimum AC (COAC) calculation detailed in GDT 123 (Appendix A)

Note 2: Quality Acceptance Test Results for AC content that deviate > ± 0.3% from the approved Job Mix Formula (JMF) consistently over three lots may subject the mix to a revised AC content on project JMF at the discretion of the State Materials Engineer based on statistical trend.

1. Ensure SMA mixtures are compacted at 35 gyrations with the Superpave Gyratory compactor or 50 blows with the Marshall compactor.

2. Ensure SMA mixtures contain mineral filler and fiber stabilizing additives and meet the following requirements:
   a. Asphalt cement grade PG-76-22 (specified in Section 820) is required in all SMA mixtures.
   b. Aggregates for SMA meet the requirements of Subsection 802.2.02.A.3.
   c. Use the approved mineral filler specified in the mix design and meeting the requirements of Section 883. Approved sources of mineral filler are listed in QPL 81.
Use the approved Fiber Stabilizing Additive of the type (cellulose or mineral) specified in the mix design and meeting the requirements of Section 819. Approved sources of Fiber Stabilizing Additive are listed in QPL 77. The dosage rate will be as specified in the mix design and sufficient to prevent drain-down exceeding the above tolerance.

B. Fabrication
   See Section 400.

828.2.03 Superpave Asphalt Concrete Mixtures

A. Requirements for Superpave Mixtures (except Parking Lot Mixtures)

Produce the mixture according to an approved mix design and Job Mix Formula. Ensure Superpave Asphalt Concrete mixtures meet the following mixture control tolerances and mix design limits:

1. Gradation limits for Superpave mixtures are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Mixture Control Tolerance</th>
<th>Design Gradation Limits, Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 mm Superpave Type I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1½ in (37.5 mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1- in (25.0 mm)</td>
<td>± 8.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 in (19.0 mm)</td>
<td>±8.0**</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in (12.5 mm)</td>
<td>±6.0***</td>
<td>98-100****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm)</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td>90-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm)</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm)</td>
<td>±4.6</td>
<td>48-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm)</td>
<td>±2.0</td>
<td>5.0-7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range for % AC (Note 3)</td>
<td>± 0.4 (Note 2)</td>
<td>5.50-7.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mixture control tolerance is not applicable to this sieve for this mix.

** Ensure mixture control tolerance is within ± 10.0% for this sieve for 25 mm Superpave.

***Ensure mixture control tolerance is within ± 8.0% for this sieve for 19 mm Superpave.

Ensure mixture control tolerance is within ± 2.0% for this sieve for 12.5 mm and 9.5 mm mixes.

Note 1: Use PG 76-22 in 12.5 mm Superpave, excluding shoulder construction, on all projects with ADT greater than 25,000 as detailed in the Contract Pay Item.

Note 2: Quality Acceptance Test Results for AC content deviating > ± 0.3 % from the approved Job Mix Formula (JMF) consistently over three Lots may subject the mix to a revised AC content on the project JMF at the discretion of the State Materials Engineer based on statistical trend.

Note 3: Range for % AC is Original Optimum AC (OOAC) at 65 gyrations prior to the Corrected Optimum AC (COAC) calculation detailed in SOP 2 (Appendix D).

2. Volumetric limits are as follows:
### Design Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mix Type</th>
<th>Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of Max. Specific Gravity (Gmm) at design gyrations, (Ndes)</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Gmm at the initial number of gyrations, Ni</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>91.5% maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% voids filled with asphalt (VFA) at Ndes</td>
<td>9.5 mm Type I</td>
<td>Min. 72; Max. 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 Type II and 12.5 mm</td>
<td>Min. 72; Max. 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19 mm</td>
<td>Min. 71; Max 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25 mm</td>
<td>Min. 69; Max 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines to effective asphalt binder ratio (F/Pbe)</td>
<td>9.5 mm Type I</td>
<td>0.6 to 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All other types</td>
<td>0.8 to 1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Film Thickness (microns)*</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>&gt; 7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum % Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA)</td>
<td>25 mm</td>
<td>13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: VMA shall be calculated using the effective specific gravity of the aggregate (Gse). See SOP-2SP.</td>
<td>19 mm</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12.5 mm</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 Type I</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 Type II</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Superpave Mixtures approved prior to January 31, 2012, may be adjusted to meet Minimum Film Thickness requirements by the State Materials Engineer.

### B. Requirements for Superpave Parking Lot Mixes (NOT FOR STANDARD HIGHWAY/STREET PAVING)

1. Surface Layers for parking facilities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Mixture Control Tolerance</th>
<th>Design Gradation Limits, Percent Passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.75 mm Mix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1- in (25.0 mm) sieve</td>
<td>± 8.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 in (19.0 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±8.0**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in (12.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±6.0</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td>90-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td>75-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±4.6</td>
<td>60-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 50 (300 µm) sieve</td>
<td>+3.8</td>
<td>20-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 µm) sieve</td>
<td>±2.0</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range for Total AC</td>
<td>± 0.4</td>
<td>6.00 - 7.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mixture control tolerance is not applicable to this sieve for this mix.

****Ensure mixture control tolerance is within ± 2.0% for this sieve for 12.5 mm and 9.5 mm mixes.

2. Subsurface Layers for parking facilities:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tolerance</th>
<th>12.5 mm Superpave</th>
<th>19 mm Superpave</th>
<th>25 mm Superpave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1- in (25.0 mm) sieve</td>
<td>± 8.0</td>
<td>100*</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 in (19.0 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±8.0**</td>
<td>98-100****</td>
<td>90-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in (12.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±6.0***</td>
<td>90-100</td>
<td>60-89***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td>70-89</td>
<td>55-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±4.6</td>
<td>38-46</td>
<td>32-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm) sieve</td>
<td>±2.0</td>
<td>4.5-7.0</td>
<td>4.0-6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range for Total AC</td>
<td>+ 0.4</td>
<td>5.00 - 6.25</td>
<td>4.25 - 5.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mixture control tolerance is not applicable to this sieve for this mix.

**Ensure mixture control tolerance is within ±10.0% for this sieve for 25 mm Superpave mixes.

***Ensure mixture control tolerance is within ±8.0% for this sieve for 19 mm Superpave mixes.

****Ensure mixture control tolerance is within ±2.0% for this sieve for 12.5 mm and 9.5 mm Superpave mixes.

3. Volumetric limits for parking facilities are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design Parameter</th>
<th>Mix Type</th>
<th>Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of Max. Specific Gravity (Gmm) at design gyrations, Ndes</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Gmm at the initial number of gyrations, Ni</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>91.5 % maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% voids filled with asphalt (VFA) at Ndes</td>
<td>9.5 mm Type I</td>
<td>Min. 72; Max. 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 Type II and 12.5 mm</td>
<td>Min. 72; Max. 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19 and 25 mm</td>
<td>Min. 71; Max 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fines to effective asphalt binder ration (F/Pbe)</td>
<td>9.5 mm Type I</td>
<td>0.6 to 1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All other types</td>
<td>0.8 to 1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Film Thickness (microns)*</td>
<td>4.75 mm</td>
<td>&gt; 6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All other types</td>
<td>&gt; 7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum % Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA)</td>
<td>25 mm</td>
<td>13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19 mm</td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12.5 mm</td>
<td>15.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.5 mm Types I, II</td>
<td>16.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mixtures approved prior to January 31, 2012, may be adjusted to meet Minimum Film Thickness requirements by the State Materials Engineer.

C. Fabrication

See Section 400.

828.2.04 Fine-Graded Mixtures
A. Requirements

Produce the mixture according to an approved mix design and Job Mix Formula. Ensure that fine-graded mixtures meet the following mixture control tolerances and design limits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sieve Size</th>
<th>Mixture Control Tolerance</th>
<th>Design Gradation Limits, % passing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/2 in (12.5 mm) sieve*</td>
<td>±0.0</td>
<td>100*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8 in (9.5 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.6</td>
<td>90-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±5.7</td>
<td>75-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve</td>
<td>±4.6</td>
<td>60-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 50 (300 μm) sieve</td>
<td>±3.8</td>
<td>20-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 200 (75 μm) sieve</td>
<td>±2.0</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range for % AC</td>
<td>±0.4</td>
<td>6.00 – 7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design optimum air voids (%)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.0 – 7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Aggregate voids filled with AC</td>
<td></td>
<td>60 - 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Film Thickness (microns)**</td>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Mixture control tolerance is not applicable to this sieve for this mix.
** 4.75 mm Mixtures approved prior to January 31, 2012, may be adjusted to meet Minimum Film Thickness requirements by the State Materials Engineer.

B. Fabrication

See Section 400.

C. Acceptance

See Subsection 106.3 and Section 400. Ensure individual test results meet the Mixture Control Tolerances listed in Subsections 828.2, 828.2.01, 828.2.02, 828.2.03, 828.2.04, whichever applies.

D. Materials Warranty

See General Provisions 101 through 150.

Office of Materials
DOT and QCT’s Technicians

Plant Check List
## Testing Management Field Technician

### CHECK LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor:</th>
<th>Location:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type Plant:</td>
<td>Date: <strong>/</strong>/__</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCT Name:</td>
<td>ID #: ___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YES**  **NO**

1. Is a QCT at the plant during production (excluding lunch or break time)?
2. Are random numbers being selected before production begins?
3. Are the loads selected by random number being sampled and the ticket signed?
4. Is the diary maintained daily and all the required data entered?
5. Is the MSDS sheet posted in the plant lab if chemical is used for extraction?
6. Is the sample size correct for the type of mix being produced?
7. Is dried aggregate from the acceptance test, referee and comparison portions of the sample saved and labeled as required?
8. Is the temperature being monitored and recorded?
9. Is the thermometer being calibrated each week and recorded as required?
10. Are haul vehicles being properly inspected (tarps, strapping, insulation, releasing agent)?
11. Is the QCT notifying the T.M.O.S. and T.S.E. of all tests out of Section 828?
12. Does the QCT have an approved JMF for all DOT projects?
13. Are correct materials being added to mix (aggregates, lime, additives, AC and rap from approved stockpile)?
14. Is the QCT plant rating being forwarded to District lab by the 2nd working day of each month?
15. Are Daily, Master and Interlock check procedures posted in the control room?
   (If "NO" contact the TSE)
16. Is annual plant inspection, quality control plans and SOP 15 posted in the plant lab?
17. Are the interlocks working (additive, RAP, Fiber, Mineral filler, etc.)?
18. Are AC, lime and miscellaneous samples being taken and submitted to the lab as required?
19. Are daily lime checks performed and results recorded in diary as required?
20. Are Master lime calibration checks performed and recorded in diary twice per week as required?
21. Are aggregate stockpiles improperly constructed, contaminated or segregated?
22. Is the loader operator using the proper handling procedures when moving aggregate?
23. Are asphalt plant scale certifications current (AC, Aggregate, platform, batch, etc.)? Date? ___ by ___
24. Are 159’s being up-loaded per lot daily as required?
25. Is testing equipment in proper working condition (scales, sieves, oven, extractor, etc)?
26. Are paper files established for projects and all 159-5’s and random number sheets placed in the project files daily?
27. Are CPW Renewal Posted or a copy of CPW certificate if his/her name isn’t on the renewal list in the plant control room?
28. Is a copy of the QCT Certification posted in the plant lab?

**Remarks:**

________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________________

DOT Inspector: ___________________________

OMR-TM-143
### QUALITY CONTROL TECHNICIAN PLANT CHECK LIST

**CONTRACTOR______________________________________LOCATION:__________________________**

Make of Plant _______________________________________Type Plant: _____________Plant Code:___

Week of _______/_______/_______ District: _____ Inspected By:___________________________

(Print Name)__________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Is CPW Renewal document or Certificate displayed in the control room in full view?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Is CPW using his or her own seal?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Is CPW maintaining sufficient checks on all vehicle weights to assure that trucks exceeding the gross weight limits are not dispatched?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Is a copy of SOP-15 posted in control room?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Are all scales zeroed daily or when necessary?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>When were aggregate, asphalt, and truck scales last inspected and by whom?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date:<strong><strong>/</strong></strong>/____ DOT:______ AGR.:_______ PRV.:_______</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Are aggregate stockpiles visually inspected for proper construction, segregation, contamination and proper handling procedures?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Do cold aggregate feeders and bins appear to be in good mechanical condition?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Are cold aggregate feeders maintaining a uniform feed?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Are dryer, dust collector and/or bag house visually inspected for problems?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Is Liquid asphalt heated to proper temperature?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Does temperature indicating device function properly?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Is mixture temperature maintained in accordance with specified temperature?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Do any valves or gates leak?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>Is the mix segregated?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>If silo is used as surge bin, is material maintained well above the cone level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Do silo indicators operate properly?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Are Truckers using a QPL approved releasing agent? Source:______________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Are truck beds being inspected for excess releasing agents before being loaded?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Are trucks visually inspected for proper cover, temperature holes, identification Numbers and the use of diesel fuel?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Is the aggregate, liquid AC and lime from an approved source?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aggregate Source _______________________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liquid AC Source ________________________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lime Source _____________________________________________________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Does contractor have an adequate quality control program and information pertaining to this program posted in the lab?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Are Testing Management Operations Supervisor, Technical Service Engineer and Quality Control Technician Level II Manager notified when an acceptance sample fails?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Are DOT Personnel submitting Compaction Reports in two days?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(If you check “NO”, contact TMOS immediately.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Are Daily Lime check, Master Lime Check and Interlock System Check procedures posted in control room of Asphalt Plant? (If you check “NO”, notify TSE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Are loaded and unloaded weight checks being performed by DOT personnel and documented in plant diary?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Are paper files established on all projects and all 159-5’s, worksheets and random number sheets placed in these files daily?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Is a file for incomplete 159-5’s set up in full view for incomplete 159-5’s?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Is incomplete 159-5’s reported to Testing Management Operations Supervisor within two working day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signature of Quality Control Technician

---

(Rev. 8/24/05)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION – OFFICE OF MATERIALS AND RESEARCH
INTERDEPARTMENT

CORRESPONDENCE
Due to previous problems we have encountered with 159’s in the Field Data Collection System, I am writing this explanation on the proper procedure if 159’s are uploaded with incorrect information.

Since the system will not to allow for duplicate 159’s to be uploaded, there are specific procedures that should be followed when it is discovered that a corrected 159 must be uploaded.

Before you upload a corrected 159, the District TMOS, Field Supervisor. Or Area Coordinator must be notified so they can un-verify the report in the DATA Base.

Make sure that the corrected portion of the 159 is marked corrected copy.

Make a notation in the plant diary as to what happened and when the report was re-uploaded.
STATE OF GEORGIA

INTERDEPARTMENT CORRESPONDENCE

FILE OFFICE
Materials and Research
DATE
Forest Park, Georgia
October 15, 2002

FROM Rick Douds, Testing Management Branch Chief
TO Distribution

SUBJECT SEQUENCE OF LOTS FOR DIFFERENT LEVELS OF ASPHALT

All Lots of asphaltic concrete mixtures of the same mix type and paid for under the same line item (in the contract) will run in sequence. We will not begin with Lot one again, regardless of design level, rap vs. virgin and regardless of how the mix is used (shoulder, leveling, surface…etc.)

EXAMPLE:

Same Line Item – Lots continue in consecutive numbers –
• 12.5mm Level A Lots 1-5
• 12.5mm Level B Lots 6-45

However, if the AC content changes (gradation is the same) when the production changes from a 12.5mm Superpave Level A to a 12.5mm Superpave Level B, there will be a new three day adjustment period for compaction only.

If the same mix type is paid for under separate line items in the contract, then the Lots will begin again, starting with Lot number one.

Different Line Item – Lots start over with Lot Number One
• 12.5mm Superpave Level B with 67-22 – Lots 1……thru end of project
• 12.5mm Superpave Level D with Polymer Modified Asphalt – Lots 1…..thru end of project

Since we have two different line items and we begin with Lot one again, we would allow another three day adjustment period on the roadway (compaction), but we would not have another one day adjustment period at the plant since the gradation did not change (**Section 400.05.01). Also, if a contractor begins a project with RAP in the mix and changes back to virgin mix by choice, there is no new adjustment period. The mix change was the contractor’s choice.

**Standard Specifications 2001 Edition – Section 400.05.01 Adjustments
A. Materials Produced and Placed during the Adjustment Period – When the same type Superpave Mixture is placed at different mix design levels and a different blend of materials is specified in the job mix formula, a new
adjustment period shall be granted. However, a Superpave mixture with the same blend of materials specified in the job mix formula is placed at different mix design levels or when a mixture used for leveling at a spread rate of 90lbs/yd$^2$ (50kg/m$^2$) or less is also used for the surface mix at a spread rate greater than 90lbs/yd$^2$ (50kg/m$^2$), an additional adjustment period will be allowed for compaction only.
This is concerning the specified requirement for the three lots or three days adjustment period for density on Off-System projects that do have density requirements. The specifications state that:

The maximum Pavement Mean Air voids for all Superpave mixtures shall be 8.3 percent. The adjustment period for density shall be three lots or three production days, whichever is less, in order for the contractor to ensure maximum compactive effort has been achieved which will yield no more than 8.3 percent Mean Air Voids. If the contractor needs to adjust the mixture to improve density results, a change in the job mix formula may be requested for approval during the adjustment period so long as the following values are not exceeded:

- Coarse control sieve ±4%
- No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve ±2%
- No.200 (75 um) sieve ±1%
- Asphalt Cement ±0.2%
- All value changes must still be within specification limits.

If the Office of Materials and Research is satisfied that the Contractor has exerted the maximum compactive effort and is not able to maintain Pavement Mean Air Voids at no more than 8.3% after the adjustment period, the Engineer may establish a maximum target for Pavement Mean Air Voids (this is you guys).

If the pavement Mean Air Voids within a Lot exceeds 8.3% (or 100% of the maximum target air voids, if established) is not maintained, the Engineer may stop the paving operation until appropriate steps are taken by the Contractor to correct the problem. Upon approval of the Engineer, the paving operation may be restarted but will be limited to a 1000 ft (300m) test section to verify that the corrective action taken will result in satisfactory density. Continued operation may not be permitted if the pavement Mean Air Voids fail to meet the specified density requirements.

A situation has come up in one of the Districts where there was a question as to whether this specification is to be enforced or not. Yes we will try to enforce the specification, but you guys need assistance in two very important areas to accomplish this. First, Testing Management must advise you of any situation where the specified Air Void requirement is not being achieved. Secondly, The Project Manager/Inspector must agree to enforce the requirement. In addition, any time a contractor is placed within a test section please help to assure that Testing Management is aware so that they are able to have a roadway technician there to verify acceptable density. Please work with both groups in your Districts so that a better result is obtained on our Off-System roadways. If you have any questions, please let me know.

Respectfully,

Sheila Hines
State Bituminous Construction Engineer
Office of Materials and Research
Georgia Department of Transportation
Office # (404) 363-7501
Southern Linc # 29050
FILE
Testing

OFFICE: Office of Materials and Testing

DATE: December 3, 2014

FROM: Charles A. Hasty, P.E., State Materials Engineer

TO: QCT Level I and Roadway Testing Technicians

SUBJECT: FDCS Training

The requirement of completing Field Data Collection System (FDCS) User Training for the QCT Level I and RTT during the first year of initial certification has been discontinued.

FDCS will soon be replaced by SiteManager. SiteManager online training will be provided for technicians through downloadable videos which can be viewed as often as required to ensure the users' proficiency but will not be tracked to offer credit hours toward recertification.

Upon successful completion of both the written and practical field exams, the technician will be granted certification for the full three year period. All other requirements to re-certify through training during the three year period will remain.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Tracy Winsky at (404) 608-4710.

CAH: tcw: dlj
# QCT LEVEL 1 TEST CHECKLIST

Before you schedule your written Exam, ask yourself the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Are you familiar with:</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GSP-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSP-21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AASHTO T-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDT-38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDT-39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDT-73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDT-83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDT-125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 400 of the Standard Specifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 828 of the Standard Specifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating AC Content (Extraction)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining the AC content by using the burn oven ticket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating Gradation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining pay factors for Plant Samples</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determining pay factors for Roadway Voids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Void Range and Penalty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Adjustment period for plant and roadway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating Voids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating Daily Lime Checks(Volumetric)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating Daily Lime Checks(Depleting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating Bi-Weekly Lime Checks (Depleting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculating Bi-Weekly Lime Checks(Volumetric)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>